Print selected from Online session02/09/2002 . . Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x LOGINID: SSSPTA1612RXD PASSWORD: TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2 Welcome to STN International NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 Apr 08 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock NEWS 3 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area NEWS 4 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN NEWS 5 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB NEWS 6 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and ZCAPLUS NEWS 7 Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER NEWS 8 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available NEWS 9 Jun 03 New e-mail delivery for search results now available NEWS 10 Jun 10 MEDLINE Reload NEWS 11 Jun 10 PCTFULL has been reloaded NEWS 12 Jul 02 FOREGE no longer contains STANDARDS file segment NEWS 13 Jul 22 USAN to be reloaded July 28, 2002; saved answer sets no longer valid NEWS 14 Jul 29 Enhanced polymer searching in REGISTRY NEWS 15 Jul 30 NETFIRST to be removed from STN NEWS 16 Aug 08 CANCERLIT reload NEWS 17 Aug 08 PHARMAMarketLetter(PHARMAML) - new on STN NEWS 18 Aug 08 NTIS has been reloaded and enhanced NEWS 19 Aug 09 JAPIO to be reloaded August 25, 2002 NEWS 20 Aug 19 Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval (AQUIRE) now available on STN NEWS 21 Aug 19 IFIPAT, IFICDB, and IFIUDB have been reloaded NEWS 22 Aug 19 The MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER has been reloaded NEWS 23 Aug 26 Sequence searching in REGISTRY enhanced NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d, CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP), AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002 NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability NEWS INTER General Internet Information NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items NEWS PHONE Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN NEWS WWW CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* STN Columbus \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:26:58 ON 02 SEP 2002

Uploading

THIS COMMAND NOT AVAILABLE IN THE CURRENT FILE Do you want to switch to the Registry File?

Choice (Y/n):

Switching to the Registry File...

Some commands only work in certain files. For example, the EXPAND command can only be used to look at the index in a file which has an index. Enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>) for a list of commands which can be used in this file.

=> FILE REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

TOTAL

FULL ESTIMATED COST

ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:27:06 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

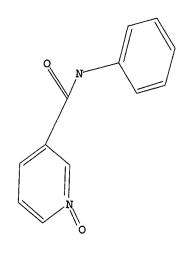
Uploading 10015861oxide.str

STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d l1

L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l1

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 17:27:25 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -26 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 26 ITERATIONS

16 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 215 TO 825

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

80 TO 560

L216 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 ful

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:27:31 FILE 'REGISTRY'

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 580 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 580 ITERATIONS

345 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3 345 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file uspatall

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL

FULL ESTIMATED COST ENTRY SESSION 140.28 140.49

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 17:27:37 ON 02 SEP 2002

CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 17:27:37 ON 02 SEP 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> s 13

L46 L3

```
Print selected from Online session02/09/2002
=> d abs bib hitstr 1-6
```

ANSWER 1 OF 6 USPATFULL L4Disclosed are compounds of the general formula AB ##STR1## which are oxamide derivatives and inhibitors of the enzyme inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH). CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. AN 2002:99612 USPATFULL TI Oxamide IMPDH inhibitors Broadhurst, Michael J., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM IN Hill, Christopher H., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM Hurst, David N., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM Jones, Philip S., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM Kay, Paul B., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM Kilford, Ian R., Hertfordshire, UNITED KINGDOM McKinnell, Robert M., London, UNITED KINGDOM PΙ US 2002052513 A1 20020502 Date ΑI US 2001-779116 A1 20010208 (9) PRAI GB 2000-4392 20000224 GB 2000-15877 20000628 GB 2000-20322 20000817 DT Utility FS APPLICATION LREP HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE INC., PATENT LAW DEPARTMENT, 340 KINGSLAND STREET, NUTLEY, NJ, 07110 CLMN Number of Claims: 74 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN No Drawings LN.CNT 6358 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. IT 357180-48-4P (prepn. of azolylphenyl oxamides as inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH) inhibitors)

### PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 6 USPATFULL
AB The present invent:

The present invention is directed to substituted nicotinamides and analogs thereof, represented by Formula V: ##STR1##

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug thereof, wherein:

Ar' and Ar are independently optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted heteroaryl, provided that the ring structure of said optionally substituted heteroaryl comprises not more than two nitrogen atoms; and

R.sub.11 is hydrogen; or alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, each of which is optionally substituted.

The present invention also relates to the discovery that compounds having Formula V are activators of caspases and inducers of apoptosis. Therefore, the compounds of this invention may be used to induce cell death in a variety of clinical conditions in which uncontrolled growth and spread of abnormal cells occurs.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AΝ 2002:17305 USPATFULL

Substituted nicotinamides and analogs as activators of caspases and TI inducers of apoptosis and the use thereof

Cai, Sui Xiong, San Diego, CA, UNITED STATES IN

Date of good Drewe, John A., Carlsbad, CA, UNITED STATES

Cytovia, Inc. (U.S. corporation) PA PΙ

US 2002010185 A1 20020124

AΙ US 2001-769420 20010126 (9) A1 PRAI US 2000-177648P 20000127 (60)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX PLLC, 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., SUITE LREP 600, WASHINGTON, DC, 20005-3934 CLMN

Number of Claims: 73 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN 5 Drawing Page(s)

LN.CNT 2408

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 352228-60-5P

(prepn. of benzamides, nicotinamides, pyrimidinecarboxamides, pyrrolylcarboxamides, and analogs as activators of caspase and inducers of apoptosis and use thereof)

RN 352228-60-5 USPATFULL

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-, 1-oxide CN

L4ANSWER 3 OF 6 USPATFULL

AB The present invention provides a pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylic acid diamide derivatives represented by the following formula (I) and herbicides containing them as an active ingredient. ##STR1## [wherein R.sub.1 represents one to three substituents such as H, halogen, cyano, nitro, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkoxy, (halo)alkylthio, (C.sub.3-6)cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted phenyl, substituted phenoxy, etc. and R.sub.1 may represent alkylene or alkenylene together with an adjacent carbon atom; R.sub.2 represents H, halogen, cyano, nitro, (halo)alkyl or (halo)alkoxy; R.sub.3 represents H or alkyl; R.sub.4 and R.sub.5 each represent H, (halo)alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkylalkyl, etc.; and n represents an integer of 0 or 1].

The present compounds exhibit excellent effect for controlling paddy field weeds and the like.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

1998:150872 USPATFULL ΑN

ΤI Pryidine-2,3-dicarboxylic acid diamide derivatives and herbicides comprising said derivatives as active ingredient

IN Tonishi, Masanori, Sakai, Japan

Katsuhira, Takeshi, Kawachinagano, Japan Ohtsuka, Takashi, Tondabayashi, Japan

Miura, Yuzo, Tondabayashi, Japan

Nihon Nohyaku Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan (non-U.S. corporation) PA PΙ

19981201

ΑI US 1997-825642 19970401 (8)

PRAI JP 1996-104580 19960402 DT

Utility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Fan, Jane

Cushman Darby & Cushman IP Group of Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP LREP CLMN

Number of Claims: 4 Exemplary Claim: 1 ECL

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1833

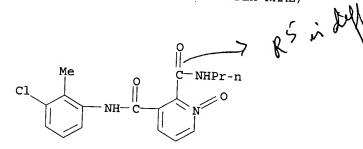
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

197918-70-0P 197918-74-4P

(prepn. of pyridine-2,3-dicarboxamides as herbicides)

RN 197918-70-0 USPATFULL

2,3-Pyridinedicarboxamide, N3-(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N2-propyl-, CN 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN197918-74-4 USPATFULL

2,3-Pyridinedicarboxamide, N3-(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N2-(2-CNmethylpropyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4ANSWER 4 OF 6 USPATFULL

AB A compound of the formual (I) ##STR1## or 1-oxide or salt thereof,

#### wherein

R.sub.1 is a C.sub.1-11 alkyl group, a lower alkenyl group, a phenyl or group which may be substituted, an aralkyl group whose nucleus may be substituted, a haloalkyl or a 5- or 6-membered heterocycle group;

R.sub.2, R.sub.3, R.sub.4, R.sub.5 and R.sub.6 are, the same or different, hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, cyano group, nitro group, amino group, a lower alkyl group, a lower haloalkyl group, hydroxy group, a lower alkoxy group, an aryloxy group, carboxy group or a lower alkoxycarbonyl group;

R.sub.7 is hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a lower alkyl group, a phenyl group which may be substituted, an aralkyl group whose nucleus may be substituted, a lower alkenyl group, a lower alkynyl group, a lower alkoxy group or a haloalkyl group;

R.sub.8 is a C.sub.1-11 alkyl group, a lower alkenyl group, a lower alkynyl group, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkoxyalkyl group, a lower alkylthioalkyl group, a phenyl group which may be substituted, an aralkyl group whose nucleus may be substituted, a haloalkyl group or a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle group; or R.sub.7 and R.sub.8 may be combined to form a group of --(CH.sub.2).sub.m -- (m is 3 or 4); X is a halogen atom, which can be used as herbicidal compositions.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        90:96528 USPATFULL
        4-halopyridine-3-carboxamide compounds and herbicidal compositions
 TI
        Yagihara, Hiroshi, Himeji, Japan
 IN
        Goto, Yukihisa, Himeji, Japan
        Masamoto, Kazuhisa, Arai, Japan
       Morishima, Yasuo, Kobe, Japan
       Osabe, Hirokazu, Himeji, Japan
       Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., Japan (non-U.S. corporation)
PA
       US 4978385
PΙ
                                19901218
AΙ
       US 1988-199187
                                19880526 (7)
PRAI
       JP 1987-131696
                           19870529
       JP 1987-262333
                           19871016
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Lee, Mary C.; Assistant Examiner: Richter, J.
       Bryan, Cave, McPheeters & McRoberts
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 30
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1,11
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 1211
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT 119766-03-9P 119766-33-5P 119766-49-3P
      119766-50-6P
        (prepn. of, as herbicide)
RN
     119766-03-9 USPATFULL
CN
    3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-chloro-N-(4-chloro-2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-
      dimethyl-5-(2-propenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

C1 Et O C1 
$$CH_2-CH=CH_2$$
  $CH_2$   $CH$ 

RN 119766-33-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-chloro-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2-ethyl-5,6-dimethyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 119766-49-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-chloro-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-5-(2-propynyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 119766-50-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-chloro-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-5-(2-propenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 6 USPATFULL

AB A compounds of the general formula (I): ##STR1## wherein R.sup.1 is alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aralkyl, haloalkyl, lower

alkoxy-lower alkyl, lower alkylthio-lower alkyl or lower alkoxycarbonyl-lower alkyl group; R.sup.2 is aryl group which may be substituted by one or more groups of halogen atom, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano and nitro group; R.sup.3 and R.sup.4 are, the same or different, lower alkyl, aralkyl, haloalkyl or cycloalkyl, or aryl group which may be substituted by one or more groups of halogen atom, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano or nitro group; R.sup.5 is hydrogen atom, halogen atom, lower alkyl, phenyl which may be substituted or aralkyl which may be substituted; or R.sup.4 and R.sup.5 may be combined to form a group of --(CH.sub.2).sub.n - in which n is 3 or 4, or its 1-oxide or addition salt. which is useful as a plant growth inhibitory agent.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
 AN
         88:14745 USPATFULL
         4-(substituted-oxy)-3-pyridinecarboxamides useful as plant growth
 TI
         inhibitory agents
 TN
        Ueda, Yoichiro, Himeji, Japan
        Goto, Yukihisa, Himeji, Japan
        Masamoto, Kazuhisa, Himeji, Japan
        Hirako, Yoshiyuki, Otake, Japan
        Yagihara, Hiroshi, Himeji, Japan
        Morishima, Yasuo, Kobe, Japan
        Osabe, Hirokazu, Himeji, Japan
        Daicel Chemical Industries Ltd., Osaka, Japan (non-U.S. corporation)
 PA
 PΤ
        US 4730051
                                19880308
 AΤ
        US 1986-819144
                                19860115 (6)
        JP 1985-7665
 PRAT
                            19850118
        JP 1985-171673
                            19850802
        JP 1985-211821
                            19850925
 DT
        Utility
 FS
        Granted
 EXNAM Primary Examiner: Rotman, Alan L.
        Stiefel, Gross, Kurland & Pavane
 LREP
 CLMN
        Number of Claims: 4
 ECL
        Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 1380
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT 110727-39-4P 110727-40-7P 110727-41-8P
      110727-42-9P 110727-43-0P 110727-44-1P
      110727-45-2P 110727-46-3P 110727-47-4P
      110727-48-5P 110727-49-6P 110727-50-9P
      110727-51-0P 110727-52-1P 110727-53-2P
      110727-54-3P 110727-55-4P 110727-56-5P
      110727-57-6P 110727-58-7P 110727-59-8P
      110727-60-1P 110727-61-2P 110727-62-3P
      110727-63-4P 110727-64-5P 110727-65-6P
      110727-66-7P 110727-67-8P 110727-68-9P
      110727-69-0P 110727-70-3P 110727-71-4P
      110727-72-5P 110727-73-6P 110727-74-7P
      110727-75-8P 110727-76-9P 110727-77-0P
      112050-75-6P
        (prepn. of, as plant growth inhibitor)
RN
     110727-39-4 USPATFULL
    3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI)
CN
       (CA INDEX NAME)
```

110727-40-7 USPATFULL RN

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-butoxy-2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) CN (CA

RN 110727-41-8 USPATFULL

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-(2-methylphenyl)-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide CN

RN110727-42-9 USPATFULL

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-, CN1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-43-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-butoxy-N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-44-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-methylpropoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-45-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(pentyloxy)-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Me O O (
$$CH_2$$
) 4 - Me NH C Me Ne

RN 110727-46-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-4-(hexyloxy)-2,6-dimethyl-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-47-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(octyloxy)-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-48-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-4-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-2,6-dimethyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-49-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-propenyloxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-50-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-51-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-4-ethoxy-2,6-dimethyl-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-52-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-53-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(1-

methylethoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-54-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-butoxy-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-55-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-methylpropoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-56-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(pentyloxy)-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-57-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-58-7 USPATFULL

CN Acetic acid, [[3-[[(2,6-diethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,6-dimethyl-1-oxido-4-pyridinyl]oxy]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-59-8 USPATFULL

CN Propanoic acid, 2-[[3-[[(2,6-diethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,6-dimethyl-1-oxido-4-pyridinyl]oxy]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-60-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-61-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-(3-nitrophenyl)-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-62-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-methyl-N,2-diphenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-63-4 USPATFULL CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamida

N 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 5-bromo-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-64-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-65-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-6-methyl-2-phenyl-4-propoxy-,
1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-66-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-(cyclohexylmethoxy)-N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-67-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-68-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-bromo-2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-69-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-phenylethoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-70-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 5-bromo-N-(4-bromo-2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-71-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2-ethyl-6-methyl-4-propoxy-,

1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-72-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,5,6-trimethyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-73-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-diethyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-74-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-butoxy-2,5,6-trimethyl-N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-75-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-butyl-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-2-methyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-76-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 110727-77-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-5,6-dimethyl-4-(2-methylpropoxy)-2-propyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 112050-75-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(3-methylbutoxy)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 6 OF 6 USPATFULL L4 Amidobenzamides acting as histamine H.sub.2 receptors blocking agents, AΒ of formula ##STR1## wherein A is CO or SO.sub.2 and B is alkyl, phenyl, pyridyl, pyridyl-1-oxyde, pyrazinyl or thienyl; their salts; process for their preparation by reaching 2-(5-dimethyl-aminomethylfuran-2ylmethylthio)ethylamine with a derivative of formula ##STR2## and optional salification and pharmaceutical compositions containing same. CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 84:17244 USPATFULL Amidobenzamides, their salts and pharmaceutical compositions containing ΤI IN Nisato, Dino, Pavia, Italy Boveri, Sergio, Tortona, Italy Bianchetti, Alberto, Milan, Italy Roncucci, Romeo, Paris, France Carminati, Paolo, Milan, Italy Sanofi, Paris, France (non-U.S. corporation) PA PΙ US 4439444 19840327 ΑI US 1982-396100 19820707 (6) PRAI FR 1981-13420 19810708 FR 1981-19967 19811023 FR 1981-23084 19811210 DT Utility FS Granted Primary Examiner: Raymond, Richard EXNAM LREP Weingarten, Schurgin, Gagnebin & Hayes CLMN Number of Claims: 6 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 No Drawings DRWN LN.CNT 575 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. IT 62833-95-8 (amidation of, by aminoethyl furfuryl sulfide deriv.) RN 62833-95-8 USPATFULL Benzoic acid, 3-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX CN

IT 86405-54-1P

(prepn. and antihistaminic activity of)

RN 86405-54-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[3-[[[2-[[[5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-2-furanyl]methyl]thio]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 45.68 186.17

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:28:03 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is

FILE COVERS 1907 - 2 Sep 2002 VOL 137 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 Sep 2002 (20020901/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

CAS roles have been modified effective December 16, 2001. Please check your SDI profiles to see if they need to be revised. For information on CAS roles, enter HELP ROLES at an arrow prompt or use the CAS Roles thesaurus (/RL field) in this file.

#### => d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:26:58 ON 02 SEP 2002)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:27:06 ON 02 SEP 2002

L1STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L216 S L1

L3 345 S L1 FUL

FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 17:27:37 ON 02 SEP 2002 L4

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:28:03 ON 02 SEP 2002

=> s 13

L5 39 L3 => s 13L5 39 L3

=> d abs bib fhitstr 1-39

L5 ANSWER 1 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Title compds. I, their optical isomers, diastereomers, enantiomers and AΒ pharmaceutically acceptable salts [wherein: R1 = R5, R5-heteroalkylene; R5 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.; R2, R3 = H, alkyl, heteroalkyl, aryl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.] were claimed. For example, hydrogen peroxide mediated N-oxidn. of 2-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6methylnicotinamide provided claimed oxynicotinamide II in 10% yield. Nicotinanilide N-oxides I are disclosed to inhibit chemokine-mediated cellular and inflammation events. Specific binding of 95 claimed examples to human interleukin 8 and human growth-regulatory oncogene-.alpha. (GRO-.alpha.) chemokine were reported as < or > 40% at 20 .mu.M ligand concn., e.g., compd. II > 40% for GRO-.alpha., were disclosed. Also, the specific binding of 9 claimed examples to human chemokine CCR5, human interleukin-CXCR1, human interleukin-CXCR2, human neuropeptide Y1 and somatostatin, e.g., compd. II: < 40% for CCR5, somatostatin; > 40% for CXCR1, CXCR2; no data for NYP1, were disclosed. A method for the identification of nicotinanilide-N-oxides. I receptors from cell or cellular components and the isolation of compds. I which bind to TNF-.alpha. signaling proteins via affinity bead chromatog. and surface plasmon resonance (SPR) are claimed (no data).

AN 2002:521710 CAPLUS

DN 137:93690

Preparation of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor TI antagonist for the treatment of inflammation due to neutrophil chemotaxis Cutshall, Neil S.; Yager, Kraig M. IN

Darwin Discovery Ltd., UK PA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PΙ WO 2002053544 A1 20020711 WO 2001-US47543 20011212 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR B, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CT, CM, GA, GN GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 258730P P 20001229 PRAI US 2000-258730P os MARPAT 137:93690 TT 364078-34-2P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(drug candidate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-34-2 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 2 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI ·

Title compds. [I; X, Ra = H, (unsatd.) aliphatyl, AY; A = CO, SO2, CONRa, AΒ CONRaSO2; T = H, halo, NO2, cyano, (unsatd.) (halogenated) aliphatyl optionally interrupted by O and/or S; Y = org. substituent; with provisos], and des-nitroso compds. (II; variables as above), were prepd. Thus, a mixt. of nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride, 4-amino-4'-methoxy-Ntert-butoxycarbonyldiphenylamine, and Et3N was stirred in CH2Cl2 to give 100% 4-nicotinoylamino deriv. which was N-deprotected with CF3CO2H to give 95.2% 4-methoxy-4'-nicotinoylaminodiphenylamine. The latter in HOAc was treated dropwise with aq. NaNO2 to give 88% N-nitroso-4-methoxy-4'nicotinoylaminodiphenylamine. Tested II inhibited oxidn. of human low mol. wt. lipoproteins by Cu2+ with IC50 = 1.7-13.4 .mu.M. 2002:275953 CAPLUS

AN

136:309851 DN

Preparation of diphenylamines and N-nitrosodiphenylamines for treatment of TI oxidative stress and unavailability of endothelial nitric oxide.

```
Lardy, Claude; Nioche, Jean-Yves; Caputo, Lidia; Decerprit, Jacques;
 IN
      Ortholand, Jean-Yves; Festal, Didier; Guerrier, Daniel
 PA
      Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany
      PCT Int. Appl., 142 pp.
 SO
      CODEN: PIXXD2
 DT
      Patent
 LA
      English
 FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
      ------
                        ----
                              -----
                                              -----
 PΙ
      WO 2002028820
                        A1
                              20020411
                                            WO 2001-EP10761
                                                               20010918
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KP, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
              RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     FR 2815030
                             20020412
                        Α1
                                            FR 2000-12749
PRAI FR 2000-12749
                                                               20001005
                        Α
                             20001005
OS
     MARPAT 136:309851
IT
     409351-17-3P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (prepn. of diphenylamines and N-nitrosodiphenylamines for treatment of
        oxidative stress and unavailability of endothelial nitric oxide)
RN
     409351-17-3 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)nitrosoamino]phenyl]-,
CN
                    (CA INDEX NAME)
```

O NO OME

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 3 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{2} \\
R^{3} \\
0 \\
NR^{4}R^{8}
\end{array}$$

```
Title compds. (I; R1 = heterocyclyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, OH,
  AB
       cyano; R3 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, cyano; R4 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl,
       aryl, heterocyclyl; R5 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, cyano; R6 = H, alkyl,
       alkoxy, halo, cyano; R7, R8 = H, alkyl; R4R8N = heterocyclyl), were prepd.
       Thus, 1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-nitrophenoxy) propylamine (prepn. given) was
       coupled with N-[3-methoxy-4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]oxamic acid in the presence
       of 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide and 1-hydroxy-7-
       azabenzotriazole to give N-[3-methoxy-4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-N'-[1,1-
      dimethyl-3-(4-nitrophenoxy)propyl]oxalamide. Tested I inhibited IMPDH
      with IC50 = 0.010-0.277 .mu.M. I can be used for treating immune mediated
      conditions or diseases, viral diseases, bacterial diseases, parasitic
      diseases, inflammation, inflammatory diseases, hyperproliferative vascular
      diseases, tumors, and cancer.
      2001:631913 CAPLUS
 AN
 DN
      135:195556
      Preparation of azolylphenyl oxamides as inosine monophosphate
 TT
      dehydrogenase (IMPDH) inhibitors
      Broadhurst, Michael John; Hill, Christopher Huw; Hurst, David Nigel;
 IN
      Jones, Philip Stephen; Kay, Paul Brittain; Kilford, Ian Reginald;
      Mckinnell, Robert Murray
 PA
      F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.
      Eur. Pat. Appl., 256 pp.
 so
      CODEN: EPXXDW
 DT
      Patent
 LA
      English
 FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
                      ----
                                           -----
 PΙ
     EP 1127883
                     A2 20010829
                                          EP 2001-103521 20010216
     EP 1127883
                      A3 20020807
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                                           20010208 3 data 20010222
20010223
     US 2002052513
                    A1 20020502
                                          US 2001-779116
     NO 2001000900
                      Α
                            20010827
                                         NO 2001-900
     CN 1310179
                      Α
                            20010829
     BR 2001000790 A
JP 2001261663 A2
A
                                         CN 2001-104906
                            20010925
                                         BR 2001-790
                                                           20010223
                            20010926
                                          JP 2001-51064
PRAI GB 2000-4392
                                                           20010226
                            20000224
     GB 2000-15877
                      Α
     GB 2000-20322 A
                            20000628
                            20000817
os
     MARPAT 135:195556
IT
     357180-48-4P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of azolylphenyl oxamides as inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase
        (IMPDH) inhibitors)
RN
    357180-48-4 CAPLUS
    Ethanediamide, N-[1,1-dimethyl-2-[4-[[(1-oxido-3-\frac{1}{2}-]])
CN
    pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]ethyl]-N'-[3-methoxy-4-(5-oxazolyl)phenyl]-
```

PAGE 2-A

L5 ANSWER 4 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

```
Title compds. [Ar1CONR11Ar; Ar, Ar1 independently = aryl, heteroaryl with
 AB
      less than two nitrogen; R11 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl], or
      a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or prodrug thereof are prepd. and
      method of treating a disorder responsive to the induction of apoptosis in
      mammal in need of treatment. The present invention relates to the
      discovery that title compds. are activators of caspase and inducers of
      apoptosis. Title compds. of this invention may be used to induce cell
      death in a variety of clin. conditions in which uncontrolled growth and
      spread of abnormal cells occurs. Thus, the title compd. I was prepd. and
      biol. tested for caspase activity with cancer cell lines T47D and ZR75-1,
      for induced nuclear fragmentation and mitotic arrest in Jurkat cells, and
      for cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in solid tumor cell lines.
      2001:565011 CAPLUS
 AN
 DN
      135:137520
      Preparation of benzoylamides, nicotinamides, pyrimidinecarboxamides,
 TT
      pyrrolylcarboxamides, and analogs as activators of caspase and inducers of
      apoptosis and the use thereof
 IN
      Cai, Sui Xiong; Drewe, John A.
     Cytovia, Inc., USA
PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp.
 PA
 SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
 DT
     Patent
 LA
                                              102(6)
     English
 FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                            DATE
                       KIND
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
ΡI
     WO 2001055115
                       A1
                             20010802
                                            WO 2001-US2478
                                                             20010126
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
             HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
         BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2002010185
                       A1
                            20020124
                                           US 2001-769420
PRAI US 2000-177648P
                            20000127
os
     MARPAT 135:137520
IT
     352228-60-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of benzamides, nicotinamides, pyrimidinecarboxamides,
        pyrrolylcarboxamides, and analogs as activators of caspase and inducers
        of apoptosis and use thereof)
RN
     352228-60-5 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-, 1-oxide
CN
           (CA INDEX NAME)
     (9CI)
                          OMe
```

NO2

RE.CNT 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 5 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

A series of nicotinamide N-oxides, I [R1 = 4-F-, 4-I-, 4-Me3C-, 2-HO-, AB 4-MeO-C6H4, Ph2CH-, 4-F-C6H4CH2-, cyclohexyl] and II [R2 = Me-, Et-, Me2CH-, Ph-, 4-HO2CC6H4-, PhCH2-, cyclopentyl], was synthesized and shown to be novel, potent, and selective antagonists of the CXCR2 receptor. Furthermore, these compds. showed significant functional activity against GRO-.alpha.-driven human neutrophil chemotaxis. Compds. of this class may be useful for the treatment of inflammatory, auto-immune, and allergic

AN 2001:518633 CAPLUS

DN 135:272846

Nicotinamide N-Oxides as CXCR2 antagonists TTΑU

Cutshall, N. S.; Ursino, R.; Kucera, K. A.; Latham, Ihle, N. C. CS

Department of Chemistry, Celltech R&D, Inc., Bothell, WA, 98021, USA SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001), 11(14), 1951-1954

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PB Elsevier Science Ltd.

DTJournal

LA English

IT 364078-26-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. and anti-inflammatory structure-activity relationships of nicotinamide N-oxides as CXCR2 antagonists)

RN364078-26-2 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) CN(CA

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 6 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

# \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Title coumarone analogs [I; wherein R1 is hydrogen, C1-C6 alkyl; R2 is AB hydrogen, C1-C6 alkyl; R3, R5 are each independently hydrogen, C1-C6 alkyl; R4, R6 are each independently hydroxy, C1-6 alkyl, NH2, acetoxy, methoxymethoxy; X is a single bond, C=O, C=NOR7; R7 and R8 are each independently hydrogen, C1-C6 alkyl, C2-C6 alkenyl; A is C=O, SO2; U is CH2, or the like; Y is O or S; Q is hydrogen, nitro, hydroxyl; p is an integer of 1 to 6; m and n are each independently an integer of 0 to 8; and Arl and Ar2 are each benzene ring or pyridine ring] exhibiting excellent antitumor activities are prepd. and formulation are discussed. Thus, title compd. II was prepd. and tested. 2001:63989 CAPLUS

AN

DN 134:131426

TI Preparation and effect of coumarone analogues as antitumor agents IN

Fujita, Takashi; Wada, Kunio; Oguchi, Minoru; Kurakata, Shinichi PA

Sankyo Company, Limited, Japan SO

PCT Int. Appl., 238 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LΑ Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PT

date ofter pr PATENT NO. KIND DATE WO 2001005780

APPLICATION NO. DATE A1 20010125

WO 2000 JP4732 W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HU, ID, IL, IN, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RU, TR, US, ZA

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,

JP 2001089468 A2 20010403 JP 2000-213985 PRAI JP 1999-203159 20000714 А 19990716

MARPAT 134:131426

321919-51-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. and effect of coumarone analogs as antitumor agents)

RN321919-51-1 CAPLUS CN

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[[6-(acetyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2,5,7,8tetramethyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-yl]methoxy]phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA

RE.CNT 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 7 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

The title compds. I [R1, R2 and R3 represent each H, optionally ABhalogenated C3-6 cycloalkyl, etc.; Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocycle; X and Y represent each halocyano, nitro, optionally halogenated C3-6 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted Ph, an optionally substituted heterocycle, etc; n is from 0 to 3; m is from 1 to 5; Z1 and Z2 represent each O or S; and B1 to B4 represent each C or N] are prepd. I have an excellent controlling effect on pest insects such as diamond-back moth (Plutella xylostella) and tobacco cutworm (Spodoptera litura). The title compd. II at 500 ppm gave .gtoreq. 90% control of Plutella xylostella. AN 2001:12413 CAPLUS

DN 134:71497

Preparation of heterocyclic dicarboxylic acid diamide derivatives as TIagricultural and horticultural insecticides

Katsuhira, Takeshi; Furuya, Takashi; Gotoh, Makoto; Tohnishi, Masanori; IN Takaishi, Hideo; Sakata, Kazuyuki; Morimoto, Masayuki; Seo, Akira PΑ

Nihon Nohyaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 160 pp.

```
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
        Patent
LA
        Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
        PATENT NO.
                                KIND
                                        DATE
                                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                      DATE
        WO 2001000575
                                 A1
                                        20010104
                                                              WO 2000 JP4136
                                                                                      20000623
             W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BC, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
             RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
       BR 2000011818
                                 Α
                                        20020319
                                                           BR 2000-11818
                                                                                     20000623
       EP 1188745
                                 A1
                                        20020320
                                                             EP 2000-940823
                                                                                      20000623
             R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
       JP 2001064258
                                A2
                                        20010313
                                                             JP 2000-191500
                                                                                      20000626
PRAI JP 1999-179035
                                 Α
                                        19990624
       WO 2000-JP4136
                                 W
                                        20000623
       MARPAT 134:71497
OS
       314762-71-5P
       RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except
       adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic
      preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
            (prepn. of heterocyclic dicarboxylic acid diamide derivs. as
           agricultural and horticultural insecticides)
RN
       314762-71-5 CAPLUS
CN
       2,3-Pyridinedicarboxamide, N2-(1-methylethyl)-N3-[2-methyl-4-[1,2,2,2-
       tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX
```

NAME)

RE.CNT 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 8 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AB Several pyridine- and pyrimidine-carboxylic acids were synthesized as ligand candidates for retinoid nuclear receptors, retinoic acid receptors (RARs) and retinoic X receptors (RXRs). Although the pyridine derivs., 6-[(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthalenyl)carbamoyl]pyridi ne-3-carboxylic acid and 6-[(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-2naphthalenyl)carboxamido]pyridine-3-carboxylic acid are more potent than the corresponding benzoic acid-type retinoids, Am80 and Am580, the

replacement of the benzene ring of Am580, Am555, or Am55 with a pyrimidine ring caused loss of the retinoidal activity both in HL-60 cell differentiation assay and in RAR transactivation assay using COS-1 cells. On the other hand, pyrimidine analogs (PA series) of potent RXR agonists (retinoid synergists) with a diphenylamine skeleton (DA series) exhibited potent retinoid synergistic activity in HL-60 cell differentiation assay and activated RXRs. Among the synthesized compds., 2-[N-n-propyl-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthalenyl)amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylic acid (PA013) is most active retinoid synergist in HL-60 assay.

AN 2000:734380 CAPLUS

DN 134:29571

TI Retinoidal pyrimidinecarboxylic acids. Unexpected diaza-substituent effects in retinobenzoic acids

AU Ohta, Kiminori; Kawachi, Emiko; Inoue, Noriko; Fukasawa, Hiroshi; Hashimoto, Yuichi; Itai, Akiko; Kagechika, Hiroyuki

CS Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, 113-0033, Japan

SO Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (2000), 48(10), 1504-1513 CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363

PB Pharmaceutical Society of Japan

DT Journal

LA English

OS CASREACT 134:29571

IT 312263-59-5P, Am 80P4

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis and retinoidal activity of heterocyclic retinoid analogs)

RN 312263-59-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, 5-[[(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthalenyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 49 THERE ARE 49 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 9 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AB Amides e.g. I (R1, R2 = H, halo, alkyl, aklkoxy, OH, cyano, NO2, etc.; R3

= H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R4, R5 = Ph, substituted Ph, naphthyl, substituted naphthyl; X = N, CH; Z = O, CH2, CO, bond), useful as insecticides, are prepd. 6-(4-Chlorophenyloxy)-4-trifluoromethyl-N-(4trifluoromethylphenyl)-3-pyridinecarboxamide (II) was prepd. in 4 steps from 4-trifluoromethyl-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid and 4trifluoromethylaniline. II showed insecticidal activity superior to that of chlordimeform.

2000:562834 CAPLUS ΑN

DN133:135326

Preparation of amide compounds as insecticides ΤI

Miyahara, Osamu; Ogura, Mika; Iwasa, Takao; Takeshi, Tomohiro; Takahashi, IN Hidemitsu

Nippon Soda Co., Ltd., Japan PA

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 47 pp. SO

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE --------------------PΙ JP 2000226372 A2 20000815 JP 1999-24317 19990201

OS MARPAT 133:135326

TΤ 286858-27-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of pyrimidinecarboxamides derivs. as insecticides)

RN 286858-27-3 CAPLUS

3-Pyridine carboxamide, 4-(trifluoromethyl)-N-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-,CN1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 10 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GΙ

Title compds. [I; R = R4Z1Z; R1,R3 = halo, CF3, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R2 = AΒ H, halo, Me; R4 = (cyclo)alkyl, alkoxy, alkylamino, etc.; Z = 1,4-phenylene; Z1 = CONH, CO2NH, NH, etc.] were prepd. Thus, I [R = 4-(R5HN)C6H4, R1 = R3 = CF3, R2 = H](II; R5 = H) was amidated bycyclohexanecarboxylic acid to give II (R5 = cyclohexylcarbonyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

```
AN
       1999:784082 CAPLUS
 DN
       132:22963
       Preparation of N-(pyrazolylphenyl)alkanamides and analogs as IL-2
 ΤI
       production inhibitors
      Betageri, Rajashekhar; Cywin, Charles L.; Hargrave, Karl; Hoermmann, Mary
 IN
      Ann; Kirrane, Thomas M.; Parks, Thomas M.; Patel, Usha R.; Proudfoot, John
      R.; Sharma, Rajiv; Sun, Sanxing; Wang, Xiao-Jun
      Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
 PA
 SO
      PCT Int. Appl., 130 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
 DT
      Patent
 LΑ
      English
 FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE
                                                APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                                 -----
 PΙ
      WO 9962885
                          A1
                                19991209
                                                WO 1999-US12295 19990603
          W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG,
               KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW
      AU 9942299
                          A1
                               19991220
                                                AU 1999-42299
                                                                   19990603
      JP 2002516909
                          T2
                               20020611
                                                JP 2000-552097
PRAI US 1998-88154P
                                                                   19990603
                          Ρ
                               19980605
      WO 1999-US12295
                          W
                               19990603
OS
     MARPAT 132:22963
     251655-92-2P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (prepn. of 1-(4-aminophenyl)pyrazoles and their use as
         anti-inflammatory agents)
RN
     251655-92-2 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-
CN
     yl]phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 11 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

$$(R1)_{n}-D-A-B-\overset{R^{2}}{\underset{R^{4}}{\downarrow}}_{l}$$

$$Me-CO-NH-\overset{OH}{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}}_{l}$$

$$Me-CO-NH-\overset{OH}{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}}_{l}$$

$$Me-CO-NH-\overset{OH}{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}}_{l}$$

Aryl Ph sulfone and sulfoxide derivs. (I) [where ring D = (un) substituted Ph, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, or other 6-membered N-contg. heteroaryl ring; R1 = (hetero)arylsulfonyl, (hetero)arylsulfinyl, (hetero) arylcarbonyl, (halo) alkyl, (halo) alkoxy, alkenyloxy, cyano, NO2, halo, S-CF3, OH, or a variety of (un) substituted functional groups; n=1or 2; R2 and R3 = independently (halo)alkyl or 3-5 membered (halo)cycloalkyl ring; A-B = NH-C(O), O-CH2, S-CH2, (trans)-vinylene, ethynylene, NH-C(S), or C(O)-CH2; R4 = H, OH, halo, NH2, or Me], and pharmaceutically acceptable salts or in vivo hydrolysable esters thereof, were prepd. Pharmaceutical compns., methods, and processes for prepn. of compds. of formula I are also described. For example, (R)-(+)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid (prepn. given) was mixed with oxalyl chloride and added to 4-(4-acetamidophenylsulfonyl)-2-chloroaniline (prepn. given) in DCM to yield (R)-N-[4-(4acetamidophenylsulfonyl) -2-chlorophenyl] -2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,3,3trifluoropropanamide (R)-(II). Title compds. elevate pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH) activity (no data) and are useful in the treatment of diabetes mellitus, peripheral vascular disease, cardiac failure and certain cardiac myopathies, myocardial ischemia, cerebral ischemia and perfusion, muscle weakness, hyperlipidemias, Alzheimer's disease, and/or AN 1999:783925 CAPLUS DN

132:22753

Preparation of N-(arylsulfonylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,3,3-TT trifluoropropanamide derivatives for the elevation of pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH) activity IN

Butlin, Roger John; Nowak, Thorsten; Burrows, Jeremy Nicholas; Block,

PA Zeneca Limited, UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 211 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ---------9962506 A1 19991209 WO 1999-GB1669 19990526
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN,
MW MY NO NZ DI. DT DO DII CD CE CC CI CV CI TI TM ΡI WO 9962506 MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,

```
CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
      CA 2331685
                        AΑ
                             19991209
                                            CA 1999-2331685
      AU 9940524
                                                             19990526
                        A1
                             19991220
                                            AU 1999-40524
      AU 740909
                                                             19990526
                        B2
                             20011115
      BR 9910821
                        Α
                             20010213
                                            BR 1999-10821
     EP 1082110
                                                             19990526
                        A1
                             20010314
                                            EP 1999-923767
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
     JP 2002516854
                       T2
                             20020611
                                            JP 2000-551762
     NO 2000006010
                                                             19990526
                       Α
                             20010126
                                           NO 2000-6010
PRAI GB 1998-11427
                                                             20001128
                       Α
                            19980529
     WO 1999-GB1669
                       W
                            19990526
     MARPAT 132:22753
     252015-11-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (target compd.; prepn. of N-(arylsulfonylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-
        3,3,3-trifluoropropanamide derivs. for elevation of pyruvate
       dehydrogenase (PDH) activity)
RN
     252015-11-5 CAPLUS
    3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[[3-chloro-4-[[(2R)-3,3,3-trifluoro-2-hydroxy-
CN
    2-methyl-1-oxopropyl]amino]phenyl]sulfonyl]phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RE.CNT THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 12 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS A series of anthraquinone derivs., with potentially bioreducible groups sited in the side-chain, were synthesized and biol. evaluated. Their redox and cytotoxic activities were screened. Derivs. which bear a 2-(dimethylamino)ethylamino substituent, known to confer high DNA affinity, demonstrated cytotoxicity but not redox activity (beside the anthraquinone redn.). Conversely, derivs. which showed redox activity were not cytotoxic toward the P388 cell line. The results suggest that bioredn. is not the main mode of action in the cytotoxicity of AN 1999:676152 CAPLUS

DN 132:22737

Novel anthraquinone derivatives with redox-active functional groups TI capable of producing free radicals by metabolism: are free radicals

Barasch, Dinorah; Zipori, Omer; Ringel, Israel; Ginsburg, Isaac; Samuni, ΑU Amram; Katzhendler, Jehoshua CS

Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, The Hebrew University of

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, 91120, Israel

European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1999), 34(7 & 8), 597-615 SO CODEN: EJMCA5; ISSN: 0223-5234

Editions Scientifiques et Medicales Elsevier PB DT

LA English

os CASREACT 132:22737

IT 252013-04-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn., redox potential, and antitumor activity of anthraquinones) 252013-04-0 CAPLUS

RN

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino]-9,10-dihydro-CN9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD 40 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 13 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

The title compds. I [ring Z represents 3,4-substituted pyridine, AΒ pyrimidine, or pyrazine which are optionally substituted with alkyl, etc.; R3 represents H, C1-6 alkyl, (substituted) phenylalkyl, etc.; R4 represents H, halogeno, nitro, cyano, C1-6 alkyl, etc.; and X represents

```
alkoxycarbonyl, alkylaminoaminocarbonyl, cyano, alkylcarbonyl,
         (substituted) oxadiazolyl, etc.] are prepd. The title compd. II (at 2.5
        g/are) gave .gtoreq. 90% control of barnyard grass and caused no damage to
        1999:576911 CAPLUS
  AN
  DN
        131:199705
        Preparation of heterocyclic anilides as herbicides
  TI
        Akiyama, Shigeaki; Kondo, Yasuo; Adachi, Michiaki; Mizukoshi, Takashi;
  IN
        Watanabe, Shigeomi; Akiyoshi, Chiaki; Ohki, Tooru; Nakahira, Kunimitsu
  PΑ
        Nissan Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan
  SO
        PCT Int. Appl., 256 pp.
        CODEN: PIXXD2
  DT
        Patent
  LA
       Japanese
  FAN.CNT 1
       PATENT NO.
                           KIND DATE
                                                     APPLICATION NO. DATE
        -----
                          ----
                                                     -----
 ΡI
       WO 9944992
                            A1
                                  19990910
                                                    WO 1999-JP1048 19990304
            W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
                AL, AM, AI, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BI, CA, CR, CN, CU, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM CH, CM, CM, VE, IC, MW, CD, SI, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, RE, CH, CV, DE, DK
           RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
                ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
                CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
      AU 9927458
                            A1
                                  19990920
                                                   AU 1999-27458
 PRAI JP 1998-53485
                                                                        19990304
                                  19980305
      JP 1998-165661
                                  19980612
      JP 1998-268025
                                  19980922
      WO 1999-JP1048
                                  19990304
OS
      MARPAT 131:199705
IT
      241469-84-1P
      RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except
      adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic
      preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
          (prepn. of heterocyclic anilides as herbicides)
RN
      241469-84-1 CAPLUS
     3,4-Pyridinedicarboxamide, N3-(3-chloro-2,6-diethylphenyl)-N4-(2-
CN
     methylpropyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 14 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AB A review with 3 refs. It has been found that arylamides of (iso)nicotinic

acids possess analgetic activity. The structure of these arylamides resembles that of serotonin and such a similarity is useful to ascertain 1999:474097 CAPLUS

- AN
- DN 131:237346
- Possibilities for search for new analgesics in the series of arylamides of TI
- Bukhtiarova, T. A.; Trinus, F. P.; Danilenko, V. P.; Danilenko, G. I.; ΑU CS
- Inst. Farmakol. Toksikol, AMN Ukr., Kiev, Ukraine
- Dopovidi Natsional'noi Akademii Nauk Ukraini (1998), (8), 162-164 SO CODEN: DNAUFL; ISSN: 1025-6415
- PB Prezidiya Natsional'noi Akademii Nauk Ukraini DT
- Journal; General Review
- LΑ Russian/Ukrainian
- IT 65101-44-2

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(search for new analgesics: arylamides of isonicotinic and nicotinic acids)

- RN 65101-44-2 CAPLUS
- Benzoic acid, 3-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-, methyl ester CN

ANSWER 15 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS  $L_5$ GΤ

- \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*
- Title compds. I [one of X, X1 = H, halo, lower alkyl and the other = (un) substituted group X6, X7, X10; R1 = H, lower alkyl; n = 0, 1; Het = 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring contg. 1-3 heteroatoms N, O, S, or 9-10 membered bicyclic heteroarom. ring contg. 1-4 heteroatoms N, O, S; R19 = (un) substituted lower alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl; R18 = H, any group R19; R20 = (un) substituted lower alkyl, aroyl, lower alkanoyl; Y = CR22R23R24, 3-7 membered ring Y2; R22, R23 = (un) substituted aryl, heteroaryl, lower alkyl; R24 = H, CN, (un) substituted aryl, lower alkyl, with provisos; R25 = lower alkyl, F-(un)substituted lower alkenyl, R26(CH2)m; R26 = aryl, heteroaryl, N3, CN, OH, NO2, amino, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower alkanoyl, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkylsulfinyl, etc.; Q = bond, (CH2)pO, (CH2)pS, (CH2)p; m = 0-4; p = 0-3; Z = H, lower alkyl] and pharmaceutically

```
acceptable salts and esters thereof, are disclosed which have activity as
       inhibitors of binding between VCAM-1 and cells expressing integrin VLA-4.
       Such compds. are useful for treating diseases whose symptoms and /or
       damage are related to the binding of VCAM-1 to cells expressing VLA-4.
       Thus, amidation of 4-amino-N-[(1-phenylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-L-
       phenylalanine Me ester (prepn. given) with 4-quinolinecarboxylic acid and
       sapon. gave desired title deriv. II as its sodium salt. II inhibited
       VLA-4 binding to immobilized VCAM-1 with IC50 = 2.7 nM in solid-phase dual
       antibody assay.
 AN
       1999:166589 CAPLUS
 DN
       130:209978
       Preparation of N-aroylphenylalanine derivatives as vascular cell adhesion
 TT
       molecule-1 (VCAM-1) binding inhibitors
       Chen, Li; Guthrie, Robert William; Huang, Tai-Nang; Hull, Kenneth G.;
 TN
       Sidduri, Achytharao; Tilley, Jefferson Wright
 PA
       F.Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.
       PCT Int. Appl., 215 pp.
 so
       CODEN: PIXXD2
 ידת
       Patent
 LA
       English
 FAN.CNT 1
       PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                                 APPLICATION NO. DATE
       -----
                                                  -----
 PΙ
      WO 9910313 A1
                                 19990304
                                                 WO 1998-EP5144 19980813
           W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
          M: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
      CA 2300121
                          AA
                               19990304
                                              CA 1998-2300121 19980813
      AU 9893419
                          A1
                                19990316
                                                 AU 1998-93419
                                                                     19980813
      AU 742928
                          B2
                                 20020117
      EP 1005446
                          A1
                                20000607
                                                 EP 1998-946326
                                                                     19980813
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
      BR 9811988
                         A 20000905
                                           BR 1998-11988
                                                                     19980813
      JP 2001514163
                          T2
                                20010911
                                                 JP 2000-507644
                                                                     19980813
      ZA 9807602
                          Α
                                19990504
                                                 ZA 1998-7602
                                                                     19980821
PRAI US 1997-56929P
                          P
                                19970822
      WO 1998-EP5144
                        W
                                19980813
os
      MARPAT 130:209978
      220876-32-4P
IT
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (prepn. of N-aroylphenylalanine derivs. as vascular cell adhesion
         mol.-1 (VCAM-1) binding inhibitors)
RN
     220876-32-4 CAPLUS
     L-Phenylalanine, 4-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[(1-
CN
     phenylcyclopentyl)carbonyl]-, monosodium salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### Na

RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 16 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5

Forty two aryl amides of isonicotinic and nicotinic acids were synthesized and tested for anti-inflammatory activity in the rat model of edema. Structure-activity relationships and QSAR are discussed.

AN1998:161899 CAPLUS

DN 128:289722

Structure and anti-inflammatory activity of aryl amides of isonicotinic TI and nicotinic acids

Bukhtiarova, T. A.; Trinus, F. P.; Danilenko, V. F.; Danilenko, G. I.; Ovrutskii, V. M.; Sharykina, N. I.

Inst. Farmakol. i Toksikol., AMN Ukrainy, Kiev, Ukraine CS Khimiko-Farmatsevticheskii Zhurnal (1997), 31(11), 30-32 SO

CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134

PΒ Izdatel'stvo Folium

DT Journal

LARussian

65101-44-2P IT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(structure and anti-inflammatory activity of aryl amides of isonicotinic and nicotinic acids)

RN 65101-44-2 CAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 3-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-, methyl ester CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L5 ANSWER 17 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

Print selected from Online session17:30Page 20

Title compds. [I; R1 = H or 1-3 of halo, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R2 = AB (un) substituted Ph; R3 = H or alkyl; R4,R5 = H, (un) substituted alkyl, NH2, etc.; NR4R5 = heterocyclyl], or an N-oxide thereof, were prepd. Thus, pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride was amidated by 2-amino-6-chlorotoluene and the product converted in 2 steps to I [R1 = R3 = R4 = H, R2 = C6H3 (Me) Cl-2,3, R4 = Pr]. Data for biol. activity of I were given.

AN 1997:678928 CAPLUS

DN 127:331402

Preparation of pyridine-2,3-dicarboxamides as herbicides TI

Tonishi, Masanori; Katsuhira, Takeshi; Ohtsuka, Takashi; Miura, Yuzo IN PA

Nihon Nohyaku Co., Ltd., Japan SO

Eur. Pat. Appl., 73 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LAEnglish

FAN.CNT 1

TIME CHI I				
PATENT N	NO. KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	CH, DE, ES, FI	19971008 R, GB, IT, LI	EP 1997-105417	19970401
CA 22014 CN 11645 CN 10589 US 58438 JP 09323 BR 97016 PRAI JP 1996-	32 A 61 B 68 A 974 A2 12 A	19971002 19971112 20001129 19981201 19971216 19981110	CA 1997-2201437 CN 1997-111645 US 1997-825642 JP 1997-83764 BR 1997-1612	19970401 19970401 19970401 19970402 19970402
	104580 A 27:331402	19960402		

IT 197918-70-0P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of pyridine-2,3-dicarboxamides as herbicides)

RN197918-70-0 CAPLUS

2,3-Pyridinedicarboxamide, N3-(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N2-propyl-, CN 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
ANSWER 18 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
 L5
      Protein isoprenyl transferase inhibitors R3XC6H2R1R2R4 [R1 = H, alkyl,
 AB
      halo, aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; R2 = (un)substituted Ph, CONHCHR5CO2R6 (R5
      = alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc., R6 = H or protecting group); CONH-heterocyclyl,
      etc.; R3 = (un) substituted pyridyl or imidazolyl; R4 = H, alkyl, halo,
      aryl, etc.; X is absent or X1NR4X2, X1OX2 (X1 = absent, alkylene, or
      alkenylene; X2 = absent, CH2, CH2CH2, CHMe, etc.)] were prepd. Thus,
      [4-(3-pyridyloxymethylene)-2-phenoxybenzoyl]methionine (I) was prepd. by
      coupling of 4-(3-pyridyloxymethylene)-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (synthesis
      described) with methionine Me ester hydrochloride, followed by sapon.
      Compd. I showed 92% inhibition of protein farnesyl transferase at 1 .mu.M.
 AN
      1997:436061 CAPLUS
 DN
      127:51002
      Inhibitors of protein isoprenyl transferases
 TТ
      Sebti, Said M.; Hamilton, Andrew D.; Rosenberg, Saul H.; Augeri, David J.; Barr, Kenneth J.; Donner, Bernard G.; Fakhhoury, Stephen A.; Janowick,
 IN
      David A.; Kalvin, Douglas M.; Larsen, John J.; Liu, Gang; O'Connor,
      Stephen J.; Shen, Wang; Swenson, Rolf E.; Sorenson, Bryan K.; Sullivan,
      Gerard M.; Szczepankiewicz, Bruce; Tasker, Andrew S.; Wasicak, James T.;
      Winn, Martin
 PA
      University of Pittsburgh, USA
      PCT Int. Appl., 260 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
      Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 7
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO. DATE
      -----
                      ----
                            -----
                                            -----
PΙ
     WO 9717070
                      A1 19970515
                                           WO 1996-US17092 19961105
         W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HU, IL, JP, KR, MX, NZ
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
     AU 9675975
                       A1 19970529
                                           AU 1996-75975
                                                             19961105
     ZA 9609273
                       Α
                            19980505
                                            ZA 1996-9273
                                                             19961105
     EP 873123
                       A1
                            19981028
                                           EP 1996-938647
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                                                             19961105
             IE, FI
     JP 2000500745
                       T2
                            20000125
                                           JP 1997-518208
                                                             19961105
PRAI US 1995-7247P
                       Ρ
                            19951106
     WO 1996-US17092
                       W
                            19961105
OS
     MARPAT 127:51002
IT
     191102-65-5P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (inhibitors of protein isoprenyl transferases)
RN
    191102-65-5 CAPLUS
    L-Methionine, N-[[5-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino][1,1'-biphenyl]-
CN
    2-yl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 19 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5

Nucleophilic substitution of the nitro group in 4-nitro-3-AB pyridinecarboxanilide 1-oxide afforded 4-hydroxy-, 4-chloro-, 4-methoxy-, 4-ethoxy-, and 4-dimethylamino-3-pyridinecarboxanilide oxides. The 1H and 13C NMR chem. shifts of the pyridine moiety were correlated with the Hammett consts. of the substituent in position 4, with the exception of the 4-hydroxy deriv. The reason of this phenomenon is discussed. AN

1995:885819 CAPLUS

DN 124:55761

Nucleophilic substitution in a series of 4-nitronicotinic acid 1-oxide TI ΑU

Pohl, Radek; Prutianov, Viktor; Smrckova-Voltrova, Svatava CS

Dep. Org. Chem., Prague Inst. Chem. Technol., Prague, 166 28, Czech Rep.

Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications (1995), 60(7), 1170-7 CODEN: CCCCAK; ISSN: 0010-0765

Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Academy of Sciences of PB the Czech Republic Journal DT

LΑ English

os CASREACT 124:55761

ΙT 172225-04-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(nucleophilic substitution of nitronicotinic acid 1-oxide derivs.)

RN172225-04-6 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-nitro-N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

L5 ANSWER 20 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Print selected from Online session17:30Page 23

$$CH_2 = CHCH_2$$

$$Me$$

$$Me$$

$$Me$$

$$Et$$

$$Me$$

$$Me$$

$$Et$$

$$II$$

AB Title compds. I [R1 = C1-11 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, haloalkyl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, (un) substituted Ph or aralkyl; R2-R6 = H, halo, cyano, NO2, amino, alkyl, haloalkyl, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; R7 = H, halo, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl, (un) substituted Ph or aralkyl; R8 = as given for R1, or R7R8 = (CH2)m; m = 3, 4; X = halo] and their 1-oxides and salts are prepd. as herbicides. 5-Allyl-N-(2,6-diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-4-oxo-3-pyridinecarboxamide was refluxed in excess POCl3 for 1 h to give allylchloro(diethylmethylphenyl)d imethylpyridinecarboxamide II. Addn. of 50 wt. parts II to 200 parts carrier contg. talc 50, bentonite 25, Solpole-9047, 2, and Solpole-5039, 3 parts gave a wettable powder. As a 20-ppm aq. dispersion applied to seedlings in a lab dish, II completely inhibited Oryzae sativa, Echinochloa crus-galli, and Raphanus sativus.

AN 1989:154162 CAPLUS

DN 110:154162

TI 4-Halopyridine-3-carboxamide derivatives and their herbicidal compositions IN Yagihara, Hiroshi; Goto, Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu

PA Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

	CMI				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	EP 292990 EP 292990	A1 B1	19881130 19950201	EP 1988-108501	19880527
	US 4978385 JP 01207275 JP 2557468	GB A A2 B2	19901218 19890821 19961127	US 1988-199187 JP 1988-131265	19880526 19880527
PRAI	CA 1320488 JP 1987-131696 JP 1987-262333	A1	19930720 19870529 19871016	CA 1988-567874	19880527
os	MARPAT 110:15416	2	250,1010		

119766-03-9P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of, as herbicide)

RN 119766-03-9 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-chloro-N-(4-chloro-2,6-diethylphenyl)-2,6-CNdimethyl-5-(2-propenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

C1 Et O C1 
$$CH_2-CH=CH_2$$
  $CH_2$   $CH_2$   $CH_2$   $CH_2$   $CH_2$   $CH_2$ 

ANSWER 21 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS  $L_5$ GI

$$R^{1}$$
  $R^{2}$   $R^{2}$   $R^{2}$   $R^{2}$   $R^{3}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{5}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{5}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{5}$   $R^{4}$   $R^{5}$   $R^{6}$   $R^{6$ 

Nicotinamide derivs. (I; R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.; R2, R3, R4 = H, halo, cyano, alkyl, etc.; R5, R6 = alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, etc.), useful as plant growth inhibitors, are prepd. A mixt. of 2,6-Et2C6H2NHCOCH2COMe and pentanal in CH2Cl2 contg. piperidine was stirred under cooling, treated with Na2SO4 to remove H2O, evapd., and refluxed with Me 2-aminocrotonate in EtOH to give 65% dihydro ester, which was dehydrogenated with NaNO2 in HOAc at 20-25.degree. to give 91% ester II. Refluxing a mixt. of II and LiI in 2,6-lutidine gave 100% free acid, which was heated at 330-350.degree. under N to give 84% nicotinamide deriv. I (R1 = Bu, R2 = R3 = Et at 2,6-position, R4 = H, R5 = R6 = Me). I are effective in inhibiting the growth of barnyard grass at 20 ppm. 1989:8049 CAPLUS AN

DN110:8049

Preparation of nicotinamide derivatives as plant growth inhibitors ΤI

Goto, Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; IN Osabe, Hirokazu

PA Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

ΡI JP 62283959 A2 19871209 JP 1986-127066 19860530 JP 07025737 B4 19950322

IT 116368-17-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and sapon. of)

RN 116368-17-3 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, 4-butyl-5-[[(2,6-diethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-CN 2,6-dimethyl-, methyl ester, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 22 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

$$R^{7}O_{2}C$$
 $R^{1}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{6}$ 
 $R^{6}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{6}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 

Nicotinic acid derivs. (I; R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.; R2, R3, R4 AB = H, halo, cyano, alkyl, etc.; R5, R6 = alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl), useful as plant growth inhibitors, are prepd. Cyclocondensation of 2,6-Et2C6H3NHCOCH2COMe with pentanal and MeC(NH2): CHCO2Me in EtOH gave 65% 1,4-dihydropyridine deriv. II, which was treated with NaNO2 in HOAc at 25.degree. to give 91% nicotinate I (R1 = Bu; R2 = H; R3, R4 = 2,6-Et2; R5 = R6 = R7 = Me), which showed 100% control of barnyard grass at 20 ppm as an aq. dispersion.

AN 1988:549360 CAPLUS

DN 109:149360

ΤI

Preparation of nicotinic acid derivatives as plant growth inhibitors Goto, Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; IN Osabe, Hirokazu

Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan PA

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 19 pp. SO CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. \_ \_ \_ \_ PΙ JP 63002978 Α2 19880107 JP 1986-145583 19860620 JP 07042272 **B4** 19950510

OS CASREACT 109:149360; MARPAT 109:149360

IT 116368-17-3P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of, as plant growth inhibitor)

RN 116368-17-3 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, 4-butyl-5-[[(2,6-diethylphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,6-dimethyl-, methyl ester, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L5 ANSWER 23 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

$$R^4$$
 $R^4$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 

Herbicidal compns. contg. pyridine derivs. I [R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, AB alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl; R2, R3 = halo-, alkoxy-, or cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; n = 0, 1; when n = 0, R4 = H, and when n = 1, R4 = H, halo, alkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; R3R4 = (CH2)m; m = 3, 4; A = H, halo, cyano, NO2, NH2, alkyl, haloalkyl, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; l = 1-5; Z = N, NO] and at least one of (1) 2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-1,3,5-triazine, (2) 2-(1-cyano-1-methylethylamino)-4-ethylamino-6-chloro-1,3,5-triazine(II), (3) 2-chloro-4,6-bis(ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazine, (4) 2-chloro-2',6'diethyl-N-methoxymethylacetanilide, (5) 2-ethyl-6-methyl-N-(3-methoxy-2propyl)chloroacetanilide, (6) Et N-chloroacetyl-N-(2,6diethylphenyl)glycinate, (7) 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea(III), and (8) 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea, particularly useful for corn, are described. A mixt. contg. 10 g/are I (R1 = Bu, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, Al = 2,3-di-Me, n = 0, Z = N) (II) and 10 g II/are, applied postemergence, showed 100% control of Echinochloa crus-galli, Setaria viridis, and Portulaca oleracea, and no damage to corn, whereas the components by themselves were less effective. A wettable powder was formulated contg. I (R1 = Bu, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, A1 = 2,6-di-Et, n = 0) 20, III 20, talc 40, bentonite 15, Sorpol-9047 2, and Sorpol-5039 3 wt.

parts.

AN 1988:488184 CAPLUS

DN 109:88184

Wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal binary compositions containing ΤI N-phenylpyridine-3-carboxamide derivatives, for corn

Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu; Ueda, Yoichiro; Goto, IN Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Hirako, Yoshiyuki

PA Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----PΙ JP 63017813 A2 19880125 JP 1986-159730 19860709

MARPAT 109:88184 OS

IT 110727-39-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of, as component for wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal compns.)

RN 110727-39-4 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) CN

ANSWER 24 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Ι

$$R^{4}$$
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 

Herbicidal compns. contg. pyridine derivs. I [R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, AR alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl; R2, R3 = halo-, alkoxy-, or cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; n = 0, 1; when n = 0, R4 = H; when n = 1, R4= H, halo, alkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; R3R4 = (CH2)m; m = 3, 4; A = H, halo, cyano, NO2, NH2, alkyl, haloalkyl, OH,alkoxy, aryloxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; l = 1-5; Z = N, NO] and a second

```
herbicide, are described. The second herbicide is at least one of (1)
       5-[2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]-2-nitrobenzoic acid (II), (2)
       3-isopropyl-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4-one 2,2-dioxide, (3)
       3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea, (4) 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-
      methoxy-1-methylurea, (5) 4-amino-6-tert-butyl-3-methylthio-1,2,4-triazin-
      5-one, (6) Me 3-(1-allyloxyaminobutylidene)-6,6-dimethyl-2,4-
      dioxocyclohexanecarboxylate Na salt, (7) (.+-.)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-
      [2-(ethylthio)propyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexene-1-one (III), (8)
      2-[4-(3,5-dichloro-2-pyridyloxy)phenoxy]propionic acid, (9) Bu
      2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)phenoxy]propionate, (10) Me
      2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyloxy)phenoxy]propionate, (11) Me
      2-[4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)phenoxy]propionate, (12) iso-Bu
      2-[4-(4-chlorophenoxy) phenoxy] propionate, (13) Me 2-[4-(4-
      trifluoromethylphenoxy)phenoxy]propionate, (14) 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-
      (methoxyethyl)acetanilide, (15) 2-ethyl-6-methyl-N-(3-methoxy-2-
      propyl)chloroacetanilide, and (16) Et N-chloroacetyl-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)glycinate. The compns. are esp. useful for soybean. A mixt.
      contg. 10 g/are I (R1 = Pr, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, Al = 2,6-di-Et, n = 0, Z
      = N) and 5 g II/are, applied postemergence, showed 100% control of
      Digitaria saguinalis, Setaria viridis, and Portulaca oleracea, 70-100%
      control of Echinochloa crus-galli and Chenopodium album and no damage to
      soybeans, whereas the components by themselves were less effective. A
      wettable powder was formulated contg. I (R1 = Bu, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, A1
      = 2,6-di-Et, n = 0) 20, III 20, talc 40, bentonite 15, Sorpol-9047 2, and
      Sorpol-5039 3 wt. parts.
AN
      1988:468852 CAPLUS
DN
      109:68852
     Wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal binary compositions containing
TI
     N-phenylpyridinecarboxamide derivatives, for soybeans
IN
     Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu; Ueda, Yoichiro; Goto,
     Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Hirako, Yoshiyuki
     Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan
PA
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     -----
                     ---- -----
                                           -----
ΡI
     JP 63017811
                      A2 19880125
                                           JP 1986-159728
                                                             19860709
os
     MARPAT 109:68852
ΙT
     115454-58-5
     RL: BIOL (Biological study)
        (herbicide compn. contg., synergistic, for soybean)
RN
     115454-58-5 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 4-butyl-N-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-,
CN
     1-oxide, mixt. with N'-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-N,N-dimethylurea (9CI) (CA
     INDEX NAME)
    CM
         1
    CRN 115429-55-5
    CMF C20 H26 N2 O2
```

CM 2

CRN 330-54-1 CMF C9 H10 Cl2 N2 O

L5 ANSWER 25 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

$$R^{4}$$
 $R^{10}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 

AB Herbicidal compns. contg. pyridine derivs. I [R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl; R2, R3 = halo-, alkoxy-, or cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; n = 0, 1; when n = 0, R4 = H, and when n = 1, R4 = H, halo, alkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; R3R4 = (CH2)m; m = 3, 4; A = H, halo, cyano, NO2, NH2, alkyl, haloalkyl, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; l = 1-5; Z = N, NO] and at least one of (1) 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-methoxymethylacetanilide (I), (2) .alpha.,.alpha.,.alpha.-trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine, (3) 3,5-dinitro-N4,N4-sulfanylamide, (4) N-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,4-dimethyl-2,6-dinitroaniline, (5) 1,1-dimethyl-3-(.alpha.,.alpha.,.alpha.-trifluorom-tolyl)urea, (6) 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea, and (7) 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea (III), particularly useful for cotton, are described. A mixt. contg. 10 g/are I (R1 = Pr, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, Al = 2,6-di-Et, n = 0, Z = N) and 7.5 g II/are, applied post-emergence, showed 100% control of Echinochloa crus-galli, Setaria viridis, and Portulaca oleracea, and no damage on cotton, whereas the

components by themselves were less effective. A wettable powder was formulated contg. I (R1 = Bu, R2 = R3 = Me, R4 = H, Al = 2,6-di-Et, Z = NO, n = 0) 20, III 20, talc 40, bentonite 15, Sorpol-9047 2, and Sorpol-5039 3 wt. parts.

AN 1988:468851 CAPLUS

DN 109:68851

Wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal binary compositions containing TI N-phenylpyridine-3-carboxamide derivatives, for cotton

Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu; Ueda, Yoichiro; Goto, IN Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Hirako, Yoshiyuki

Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan PA SO

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LΑ Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PΙ

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----------JP 63017812 A2 19880125 JP 1986-159729 19860709

OS MARPAT 109:68851

IT 110727-39-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of, as component for wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal binary compns.)

RN110727-39-4 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) CN

ANSWER 26 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS  $L_5$ GI

$$R^{4}$$
 $R^{3}$ 
 $Z$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 

Herbicide compns. contg. pyridine derivs. I [R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, AΒ haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, (substituted) aryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl; R2, R3 = alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; n = 0, 1; when n = 0, R4 = H; when n = 1, R4 = H,

```
halo, alkyl, (substituted) aralkyl, (substituted) aryl; R3R4 = (CH2)m; m =
     3, 4; A = H, halo, cyano, NO2, NH3, alkyl, haloalkyl, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; l = 1-5; Z = N, N:O] and at least one of
     2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(butoxymethyl)acetanilide; 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-
     N-(propoxyethyl)acetanilide; 2-chloro-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-N-[3-
     methoxythiophen-2-yl)methyl]acetamide; 2-benzothiazol-2-yloxy-N-
     methylacetanilide; S-4-chlorobenzyl diethylthiocarbamate;
     S-ethylhexahydro[1H]azepine-1-carbothioate; S-(.alpha.,.alpha.-
     dimethylbenzyl)-1-piperidinecarbothioate; 4-(2,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-1,3-
     dimethyl[1H]pyrazol-5-yl p-toluenesulfonate; 4-(2,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-1,3-
     dimethyl-5-phenacyloxypyrazole; 4-(2,4-dichloro-3-methylbenzoyl)-1,3-
     dimethyl-5-(p-methylphenacyl)oxypyrazole; 2-(.beta.-
     naphthyloxy) propionanilide; 2-(2,4-dichloro-3-
     methylphenoxy) propionanilide; 3,7-dichloro-8-quinolinecarboxylic acid;
     N-(.alpha.,.alpha.-dimethylbenzyl)-.alpha.-bromo-tert-butylacetamide; and
     1-(.alpha.,.alpha.-dimethylbenzyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)urea, particularly
     useful for rice, are described. A mixt. of 2.5 (no units given) I (R1 =
     Pr; R2 = R3 = Me; R4 = H, n = 0; Al = 2,6-di-Et) and 2.5
     2-chloro-N-(2,6-diethylphenyl)-N-[(3-methoxythiophen-2-yl)methyl]acetamide
     showed 100% control of Echinochloa oryzicola and other weeds, whereas the
     components by themselves were less effective. Granules were formulated
     contg. I (R1 = Bu; R2 = R3 = Me; R4 = H, n = 0; A1 = 2,6-di-Et) 3,
     N-(.alpha.,.alpha.-dimethylbenzyl)-.alpha.-bromo-tert-butylacetamide 4,
     talc 60, bentonite 30, and ligninsulfonate 3 wt. parts.
AN
     1988:468849 CAPLUS
DN
     109:68849
     Wide-spectrum synergistic herbicidal binary compositions containing
TI
     N-phenylpyridine-3-carboxamide derivatives, for rice
IN
     Yagihara, Hiromu; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu; Ueda, Yoichiro; Goto,
     Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Hirako, Yoshiyuki
PA
     Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
     -----
                      ----
                                            -----
ΡI
     JP 63005005
                       A2
                            19880111
                                           JP 1986-150520 19860626
os
     MARPAT 109:68849
IT
     110727-39-4P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. of, as component of synergistic herbicidal binary compns., for
        rice)
RN
     110727-39-4 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI)
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
```

L5 ANSWER 27 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

The title compds. [I; R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aralkyl, etc.; R2 = AB (substituted) aryl; R3, R4 = alkyl, aralkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R5 = H, halo, alkyl, (substituted) phenyl; R4R5 form a ring with (CH2)n (n = 3, 4)], their oxides and salts, useful as plant growth inhibitors, are prepd. Dihydrooxopyridinecarboxanilide II was heated with BuBr and K2CO3 in DMF at 90.degree. for 2 h to give 82% I (R1 = Bu, R2 = 2.6-Et2C6H3, R3 = R4 = Me, R5 = H). The latter inhibited the growth of Oryza sativa by 75% at 20 ppm.

AN 1987:575886 CAPLUS

DN 107:175886

(4-Alkoxypyridin-3-yl)carboxanilides as plant growth inhibitors TΙ

Ueda, Yoichiro; Goto, Yukihisa; Masamoto, Kazuhisa; Hirako, Yoshiyuki; Yagihara, Hiroshi; Morishima, Yasuo; Osabe, Hirokazu

PA Daicel Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

Fr. Demande, 62 pp. SO

CODEN: FRXXBL

DT Patent

LΑ French

FAN. CNT 1

	11.0111 1				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI		A1	19860725	FR 1986-650	19860117
	FR 2576306	B1	19891208		17000117
	JP 62149663	A2	19870703	JP 1985-284744	19851217
	JP 07010846	B4	19950208		15051217
	US 4730051	A	19880308	US 1986-819144	19860115
	GB 2171097	A1	19860820	GB 1986-1034	
	GB 2171097	B2	19871216	CD 1900-1034	19860116
	DE 3601121	A1	19860821	DE 1986-3601121	19860116
PR.	AI JP 1985-7665		19850118	25 1900-3001121	19860116
	JP 1985-171673		19850802		
	JP 1985-211821		19850925		
os	CASREACT 107.175	996			

CASREACT 107:175886

IT 110727-39-4P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 (prepn. of, as plant growth inhibitor)

RN110727-39-4 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-4-propoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) CN(CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 28 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS FeLX (H2L = meso-.alpha.,.alpha.,.alpha.,.alpha.-tetrakis(o-AB nicotinamidophenyl) porphyrin, X = Cl, Br, OH, N3) were prepd. and characterized. FeLCl.CHCl3.H2O is monoclinic, space group p21/c, with a 14.739(6), b 21.924(7), c 19.524(6) .ANG., .beta. 101.03(3).degree., z = 4, V = 6192.4 .ANG.3, 5042 unique reflections, and R = 0.104. The structure consists of polymeric chains, with the Fe atom of 1 mol. coordinated to a pyridine N of the nicotinamide unit of a 2nd mol. Cl- occupies the 6th coordination site, inside the pocket of the 4 nicotinamide groups. The Fe is displaced 0.109(1) .ANG. from the mean plane of the porphyrin toward the Cl-. Long Fe-Cl (2.31(2) .ANG.) and Fe-N(py) (2.085(6, ANG.) distances and an av. Fe-N(porphyrin) distance of 2.042(8) .ANG. indicate an essentially high-spin Fe, which is accommodated by an S4 ruffling of the porphyrin. Magnetic susceptibility, ESR, and Moessbauer data on solid samples and electronic, ESR and NMR data on solns. were interpreted. AN 1984:78821 CAPLUS DN 100:78821 Unusual structural, chemical, and magnetic properties of mononuclear ΤI iron(III) complexes of the potentially binucleating ligand meso-.alpha.,.alpha.,.alpha.-tetrakis(onicotinamidophenyl)porphyrin ΑU Gunter, Maxwell J.; McLaughlin, George M.; Berry, Kevin J.; Murray, Keith S.; Irving, Mark; Clark, Paul E. Res. Sch. Chem., Aust. Natl. Univ., Canberra, 2600, Australia CS SO Inorg. Chem. (1984), 23(3), 283-300 CODEN: INOCAJ; ISSN: 0020-1669 DTJournal LA English ΙT 88035-71-6P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of) RN88035-71-6 CAPLUS Iron, .mu.-oxobis[[N,N',N'',N'''-(21H,23H-porphine-5,10,15,20-tetray]tetra-CN 2,1-phenylene)tetrakis[3-pyridinecarboxamide] 1,1',1'',1'''tetraoxidato](2-)-N21,N22,N23,N24]di-, stereoisomer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\* L5 ANSWER 29 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Ninety-one penicillin derivs. (I; R = alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, AΒ heterocycle, etc.; R1 = H, HO), effective bactericides at 0.1-12.5 mg/.mu.L, were prepd. Thus, 2 mmol ClCO2CH2CHMe2 was added to a soln. of 2 mmol II and 2 mmol Et3N in DMF at -30.degree. to -20.degree. to give a mixed anhydride, which was treated with 2.4 mmol ampicillin trihydrate and 3 mmol Et3N in aq. DMF to give 700 mg I.Na (R = EtSCH2CH2).

AN1984:68067 CAPLUS

DN 100:68067

TI Penicillin derivatives

Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan PA

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 28 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PΙ

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 58131987	A2	19830806	JP 1982-14297	19820202

IT 83644-25-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and antibacterial activity of)

RN83644-25-1 CAPLUS

4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid, 3,3-dimethyl-6-[[[[[1-CNoxido-5-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]phenylacetyl]am ino]-7-oxo-, monosodium salt, [2S-[2.alpha.,5.alpha.,6.beta.(S\*)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Na

L5 ANSWER 30 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AB Amides I (Z = CO, SO2; R = alkyl, Ph, pyridyl, N-oxidopyridyl, pyrazinyl, thienyl), which showed antihistaminic and anti-ulcer activity, were prepd. from benzoate esters. Thus, 3-AcNHC6H4CO2C6H4NO2-4 reacted with 2-aminoethyl 5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]furfuryl sulfide at 40.degree. to

Ι

AN 1983:438231 CAPLUS

DN 99:38231

TI Aminobenzamides, their salts and pharmaceutical compositions containing them

IN Nisato, Dino; Boveri, Sergio; Bianchetti, Alberto; Roncucci, Romeo; Carminati, Paolo

PA Sanofi, Fr.

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 27 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA French

FAN.CNT 1

	_				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	EP 69664 EP 69664	A1 B1	19830112 19850403	EP 1982-401252	19820705
	R: AT, BE, FR 2509305 FR 2509305 FR 2515181	CH, DE A1 B1 A1		LI, LU, NL, SE FR 1981-13420	19810708
	FR 2515181	B1	19840406	FR 1981-19967	19811023
	FR 2518097 FR 2518097	A1 B1	19830617 19840629	FR 1981-23084	19811210
	AU 8285134	A1	19830113	AU 1982-85134	19820623

PRAI OS IT	NO ZA AT IL CS FI CS DD US HU CA JP FR FR FR EP CAS 628	547405 8202122 8204593 12496 66227 229935 8202408 8203059 513792 202433 4439444 30700 189599 1190927 58015967 1981-13420 1981-19967 1981-23084 1982-401252 REACT 99:38231 33-95-8	B2 A A E A1 P A A1 A5 A O B A1 A2	19851017 19830110 19830427 19850415 19850731 19840716 19830109 19830816 19830914 19840327 19840328 19860728 19850723 19830129 19810708 19811023 19811210 19820705	ZA AT IL CS FI DK ES DD US HU		19820624 19820628 19820705 19820705 19820706 19820707 19820707 19820707 19820707 19820707 19820707 19820707	
TT								
		RCT (Reactant)	,					
RN	628	(amidation of, 33-95-8 CAPLUS	by am	inoethyl furfur	yl	sulfide deriv.	)	
				1.5				
C14	Den	2010 actd, 3-[[	(1-ox	1do-3-pyridinyl	) ca	rbonvllaminol-	(9CT) /CA TATE	_

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L5 ANSWER 31 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

ON CONH R

AB Reaction of the appropriate adamantylanilines with pyridinecarbonyl chlorides gave I and II (R = Cl, OH, CH2OH, CO2Me) (8 compds.). The

Ι

prepn. of the adamantylanilines was described.

AN1983:16550 CAPLUS

DN98:16550

Synthesis of N-adamantyl-substituted amides of the N-oxides of nicotinic TI and isonicotinic acid

Dovgan, N. L.; Zosim, L. A.; Rutkovskii, E. K. ΑU

CS

Vestn. Kiev. Politekh. Inst., [Ser.]: Khim. Mashinostr. Tekhnol. (1982), SO CODEN: VKMTAC; ISSN: 0372-6045

DΤ Journal

LA Russian

CASREACT 98:16550 OS

ΤT 84021-05-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

RN 84021-05-6 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-(3-hydroxytricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-1-yl)phenyl]-CN , 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 32 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\$$

Substituted pyridinecarboxylic acid anilides and their N-oxides I (R1 and AB R2 = H, halo, or alkyl; n = 0 or 1) are acaricides for control of plant pest mites. Thus, spraying apple trees with 10% N-(4-chlorophenyl)-3pyridine carboxamide [14547-72-9] controlled Panenchus ulmi by 94.1%. Synthesis was given.

AN 1983:1684 CAPLUS

DN 98:1684

TIAcaricide compositions

Lettau, Herbert; Mueller, Joachim; Bergmann, Ingrid; Schubert, Hermann; IN Seewald, Ingrid; Weiser, Hannelore

Ger. Dem. Rep. PΑ

SO Ger. (East), 13 pp.

CODEN: GEXXA8 DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----ΡI DD 154799 ------Z 19820421 DD 1980-225524 19801127

CASREACT 98:1684 os

IT 14178-43-9P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. and acaricidal activity of)

14178-43-9 CAPLUS RN

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

ANSWER 33 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

Me (CH2) 7NHCO ΙI

Title compds. I (R = H, OH; R1, R2 = H, alkyl, allyl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, AB alkoxyalkyl, R1R2N may form a ring), useful as bactericides (data given), were prepd. Thus, amidn. of II with ampicillin gave, after treatment with

I

1N NaOH, Na salt of I (R = R1 = H, R2 = n-octyl).

AN 1982:615892 CAPLUS

DN 97:215892

TI Penicillin derivs. and their salts

PA Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 57109792	A2	19820708	JP 1980-184006	19801226

OS CASREACT 97:215892

IT 83644-25-1P

RN 83644-25-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid, 3,3-dimethyl-6-[[[[[1-oxido-5-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]phenylacetyl]amino]-7-oxo-, monosodium salt, [2S-[2.alpha.,5.alpha.,6.beta.(S\*)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

Na

L5 ANSWER 34 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

$$CO_2H$$
 $CO_2H$ 
 $CO_2$ 

The title compds. I (CO2H connected in 2,3 or 4 position) and II (CO2H AB connected in 2,3 or 4 position) were prepd. in 40.5-50.2% yield by treatment of nicotinic or isonicotinic acid with SOC12 followed by the corresponding H2NC6H4CO2H. Toxicities of I and II (mice-i.p.) were 765-2000 mg/kg. Toxicity depended on position of CO2H group; the 4 position was the least toxic. All I and II had antiinflammatory activity but those with the CO2H group attached to the 4 position were most effective. The most effective analgesic was II (CO2H connected in the 4

AN 1979:611217 CAPLUS

DN 91:211217

Synthesis and antiinflammatory properties of carboxyphenylamides of TInicotinic and isonicotinic acid 1-oxides AU

Danilenko, V. F.; Portnyagina, V. A.; Klebanov, B. M.; Ryabukha, T. K. CS

Kiev. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Farmakol. Toksikol., Kiev, USSR SO

Khim.-Farm. Zh. (1979), 13(7), 46-9

CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134

DТ Journal

LΑ Russian

TΤ 62833-93-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and pharmacol. of)

RN62833-93-6 CAPLUS

Benzoic acid, 2-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) CN NAME) (CA INDEX

L5 ANSWER 35 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

(0) 
$$nN$$
  $CO_2R$ 

Thirteen pyridine carboxylic acid derivs. (I) were prepd. and tested for AB antiinflammatory, antipyretic, and analgesic effects in rats and mice. All compds. tested inhibited kaolin- or formalin-induced swelling, and no relation existed between the position of the carboxyl group in the Ph residue and antiinflammatory effectiveness. Substitution of NH at X with O decreased antiinflammatory activity. Isonicotinic acid derivs. contg. a carbomethoxy group had the greatest antipyretic and analgesic activities. LD50 values were given for all compds. AN

1978:15765 CAPLUS

DN 88:15765

TI Antiinflammatory activity of some new pyridine carboxylic acid derivatives AU Klebanov, B. M.; Ryabukha, T. K.; Portnyagina, V. A.; Danilenko, V. F.; Get'man, G. A.

CS Kiev. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Farmakol. Toksikol., Kiev, USSR

SO Fiziol. Akt. Veshchestva (1977), 9, 17-19 CODEN: FAVUAI

DT Journal

LA Russian

RN 62833-95-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L5 ANSWER 36 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AB Amides I (R = o-, m-, or p-CO2H) with antiphlogistic activity were prepd. by treating the nicotinoyl or isonicotinoyl chloride 1-oxide with RC6H4NH2 in the presence of an HCl acceptor.

AN 1977:405812 CAPLUS

DN 87:5812

TI Preparation and antiphlogistic activity of carboxyphenylamides of nicotinic or isonicotinic acid

IN Danilenko, V. F.; Trinus, F. P.; Portnyagina, V. A.; Ryabukha, T. K.; Klebanov, B. M.

PA Kiev Scientific-Research Institute of Pharmacology and Toxicology, USSR

SO U.S.S.R.

From: Otkrytiya, Izobret., Prom. Obraztsy, Tovarnye Znaki 1976, 53(47), 76.

CODEN: URXXAF

DT Patent

LA Russian

FAN.CNT 1

IT 62833-93-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

62833-93-6 CAPLUS RN

Benzoic acid, 2-[[(1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX CN

 $L_5$ ANSWER 37 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Ad = 1-adamantyl in this abstr. Pyridinecarboxamides I (n = 0, 1; R = Ad, AΒ p-AdC6H4, AdCHMe, AdCH2, AdCH2CH2), II (n = 0, 1), and III were prepd. in 29.8-73.0% yield by reaction of RNH2 with the resp. pyridinecarbonyl chlorides. The toxicities of I, II, and III were 150-1500 mg/kg; I (n = 1) and II (n = 1) were more toxic than I (n = 0) and II (n = 0). The most active analgesics were I, II, and III, where R = p-AdC6H4. The analgesic activity increases in going from the isonicotinic to picolinic acids. I (n = 1) and II (n = 1) had lower analgesic activity than I (n = 0) and II (n = 0). III (R = AdCH2CH2) had the max. antipyretic activity.

AN 1977:89560 CAPLUS

DN 86:89560

Synthesis and biological activity of adamantane derivatives. VI. TT Antiinflammatory action of adamantylamides of pyridinecarboxylic acids ΑU

Danilenko, G. I.; Mokhort, N. A.; Trinus, F. P.

CS Inst. Org. Khim., Kiev, USSR

SO Khim.-Farm. Zh. (1976), 10(8), 51-3 CODEN: KHFZAN

DT Journal

LA Russian

IT 61876-40-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and antiinflammatory activity of)

RN 61876-40-2 CAPLUS

CN3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-tricyclo[3.3.1.13,7]dec-1-ylphenyl)-, 1-oxide, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

HCl

ANSWER 38 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 Deuteration of N-oxides of anilides of .alpha.-picolinic acid revealed the AB position of their ir N-H stretching vibration bands. The bands were shifted within the range of aromatic C-H group absorption due to the intramol. H bond with the O atom. AN1971:475600 CAPLUS DN 75:75600 Intramolecular hydrogen bond. IV. The ir spectra of N-oxides of anilides ΤI of pyridinecarboxylic acids ΑU Mirek, Julian; Holak, Tadeusz; Sepiol, Janusz Univ. Krakow, Cracow, Pol. CS Rocz. Chem. (1971), 45(2), 205-9 SO CODEN: ROCHAC DT Journal LA Polish 14178-43-9 RL: PRP (Properties) (spectrum of, ir) RN14178-43-9 CAPLUS 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

- L5 ANSWER 39 OF 39 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
- For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue. GI
- Benzoylpyridine oximes and their N-oxides were synthesized and their syn-phenyl (I and II) and anti phenyl (III and IV) isomers were characterized from the Beckmann reaction. The following compds. were identified: [pyridyl attachment, m.p. I and III, and m.p. (decompn.) II

```
and IV given]: 2, 151-2.5.degree., 163-4.5.degree., -, 219-22.degree.; 3,
     141-3.degree., 162-3.degree., 222-4.degree., 178-80.degree.; 4,
     152-5.degree., 186-8.degree., 229-30.degree., 222-3.degree..
     1967:85680 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     66:85680
     Beckmann rearrangement of benzoylpyridine oximes and their N-oxides
TI
     Kato, Tetsuzo; Goto, Yoshinobu; Chiba, Takuo
ΑU
     Tohoku Univ., Sendai, Japan
CS
     Yakugaku Zasshi (1966), 86(11), 1022-6
SO
     CODEN: YKKZAJ
DT
     Journal
LA
     Japanese
IT
     14178-43-9P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. of)
RN
     14178-43-9 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-phenyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
```

=>

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:
LOGINID:SSSPTA1612RXD
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
* * * * * * * * * * Welcome to STN International
NEWS 1
                  Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
      2 Apr 08
                  "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
NEWS 3 Apr 09
                  BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
NEWS 4
         Apr 09
                  ZDB will be removed from STN
NEWS 5
         Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB
NEWS 6 Apr 22
                 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and ZCAPLUS
NEWS 7 Apr 22
                 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER
NEWS 8 Apr 22
                 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
NEWS 9 Jun 03 New e-mail delivery for search results now available
NEWS 10 Jun 10 MEDLINE Reload
NEWS 11 Jun 10 PCTFULL has been reloaded
NEWS 12
         Jul 02 FOREGE no longer contains STANDARDS file segment
NEWS 13 Jul 22 USAN to be reloaded July 28, 2002;
                  saved answer sets no longer valid
NEWS 14 Jul 29
                  Enhanced polymer searching in REGISTRY
NEWS 15
         Jul 30
                 NETFIRST to be removed from STN
NEWS 16 Aug 08
                 CANCERLIT reload
NEWS 17 Aug 08
                  PHARMAMarketLetter(PHARMAML) - new on STN
NEWS 18 Aug 08
                 NTIS has been reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 19 Aug 19
                 Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval (AQUIRE)
                  now available on STN
NEWS 20 Aug 19
                  IFIPAT, IFICDB, and IFIUDB have been reloaded
                 The MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER has been reloaded
NEWS 21
        Aug 19
NEWS 22
         Aug 26
                  Sequence searching in REGISTRY enhanced
NEWS 23
         Sep 03
                 JAPIO has been reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 24 Sep 16
                 Experimental properties added to the REGISTRY file
NEWS 25
         Sep 16
                 CA Section Thesaurus available in CAPLUS and CA
NEWS 26 Oct 01
                 CASREACT Enriched with Reactions from 1907 to 1985
NEWS 27 Oct 21
NEWS 28 Oct 24
                 EVENTLINE has been reloaded
                 BEILSTEIN adds new search fields
NEWS 29 Oct 24
NEWS 30 Oct 25
NEWS 31 Nov 18
NEWS 32 Nov 25
NEWS 33 Dec 02
                 Nutraceuticals International (NUTRACEUT) now available on STN
                 MEDLINE SDI run of October 8, 2002
                 DKILIT has been renamed APOLLIT
                 More calculated properties added to REGISTRY
                 TIBKAT will be removed from STN
NEWS 34 Dec 04
                 CSA files on STN
NEWS 35
         Dec 17
                 PCTFULL now covers WP/PCT Applications from 1978 to date
NEWS 36
         Dec 17
                 TOXCENTER enhanced with additional content
NEWS 37
         Dec 17
                 Adis Clinical Trials Insight now available on STN
NEWS 38 Dec 30 . ISMEC no longer available
NEWS 39
         Jan 13
                 Indexing added to some pre-1967 records in CA/CAPLUS
NEWS 40 Jan 21
                 NUTRACEUT offering one free connect hour in February 2003
NEWS 41
         Jan 21
                 PHARMAML offering one free connect hour in February 2003
NEWS 42 Jan 29 Simultaneous left and right truncation added to COMPENDEX,
```

ENERGY, INSPEC

NEWS EXPRESS

January 6 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.01a,
CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0b(ENG) AND V6.0Jb(JP),
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 01 OCTOBER 2002

NEWS HOURS
STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN
Welcome Banner and News Items
Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS WWW
CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:29:30 ON 05 FEB 2003

=> file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:29:42 ON 05 FEB 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2003 HIGHEST RN 485752-98-5 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2003 HIGHEST RN 485752-98-5

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting  ${\tt SmartSELECT}$  searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

Uploading 10015861b.str

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 2

=> s l1

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 18:29:57 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 3 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED

3 ITERATIONS

3 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

3 TO 163

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

3 TO 163

L2

3 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 ful

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 46 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED

46 ITERATIONS

44 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3

44 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

тотать

ENTRY 148.15

SESSION

148.36

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:30:10 ON 05 FEB 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 5 Feb 2003 VOL 138 ISS 6 FILE LAST UPDATED: 4 Feb 2003 (20030204/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 13

L4 3 L3

=> d abs bib fhitstr 1-3

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 3

Title compds. I, their optical isomers, diastereomers, enantiomers and AB pharmaceutically acceptable salts [wherein: R1 = R5, R5-heteroalkylene; R5 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.; R2, R3 = H, alkyl, heteroalkyl, aryl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.] were claimed. For example, hydrogen peroxide mediated N-oxidn. of 2-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6methylnicotinamide provided claimed oxynicotinamide II in 10% yield. Nicotinanilide N-oxides I are disclosed to inhibit chemokine-mediated cellular and inflammation events. Specific binding of 95 claimed examples to human interleukin 8 and human growth-regulatory oncogene-.alpha. (GRO-.alpha.) chemokine were reported as < or > 40% at 20 .mu.M ligand concn., e.g., compd. II > 40% for GRO-.alpha., were disclosed. Also, the specific binding of 9 claimed examples to human chemokine CCR5, human interleukin-CXCR1, human interleukin-CXCR2, human neuropeptide Y1 and somatostatin, e.g., compd. II: < 40% for CCR5, somatostatin; > 40% for CXCR1, CXCR2; no data for NYP1, were disclosed. A method for the identification of nicotinanilide-N-oxides. I receptors from cell or cellular components and the isolation of compds. I which bind to TNF-.alpha. signaling proteins via affinity bead chromatog. and surface plasmon resonance (SPR) are claimed (no data). 2002:521710 CAPLUS

```
AN
 DN
       137:93690
       Preparation of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor
 TI
       antagonist for the treatment of inflammation due to neutrophil chemotaxis
 IN
       Cutshall, Neil S.; Yager, Kraig M.
 PA
       Darwin Discovery Ltd., UK
so
       PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.
       CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
      Patent
LΑ
      English
FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                           KIND
                                  DATE
                                                     APPLICATION NO.
                                   -----
                                                      -----
PΙ
      WO 2002053544
                            A1
                                   20020711
                                                     WO 2001-US47543
                                                                          20011212
           W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
                GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
               PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
               BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
      US 2003.004.1.8.9.
PRAI US 2000-258730P
```

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 4

رو 20001229

OS MARPAT 137:93690

IT 364078-34-2P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(drug candidate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-34-2 CAPLUS

3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide CN

RE.CNT THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD 13 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS L4GI

A series of nicotinamide N-oxides, I [R1 = 4-F-, 4-I-, 4-Me3C-, 2-HO-, AB 4-MeO-C6H4, Ph2CH-, 4-F-C6H4CH2-, cyclohexyl] and II [R2 = Me-, Et-, Me2CH-, Ph-, 4-HO2CC6H4-, PhCH2-, cyclopentyl], was synthesized and shown to be novel, potent, and selective antagonists of the CXCR2 receptor. Furthermore, these compds. showed significant functional activity against GRO-.alpha.-driven human neutrophil chemotaxis. Compds. of this class may be useful for the treatment of inflammatory, auto-immune, and allergic AN

2001:518633 CAPLUS

DN 135:272846

Nicotinamide N-Oxides as CXCR2 antagonists ΤI

ΑU Cutshall, N. S.; Ursino, R.; Kucera, K. A.; Latham, J.; Ihle, N. C. CS

Department of Chemistry, Celltech R&D, Inc., Bothell, WA, 98021, USA Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001), 11(14), 1951-1954 SO CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

- PB Elsevier Science Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- OS CASREACT 135:272846
- IT 364078-26-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. and anti-inflammatory structure-activity relationships of

nicotinamide N-oxides as CXCR2 antagonists)

RN 364078-26-2 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

Rz is Hydrofic

Ninety-one penicillin derivs. (I; R = alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, heterocycle, etc.; R1 = H, HO), effective bactericides at 0.1-12.5 mg/.mu.L, were prepd. Thus, 2 mmol ClCO2CH2CHMe2 was added to a soln. of 2 mmol II and 2 mmol Et3N in DMF at -30.degree. to -20.degree. to give a mixed anhydride, which was treated with 2.4 mmol ampicillin trihydrate and 3 mmol Et3N in aq. DMF to give 700 mg I.Na (R = EtSCH2CH2).

Ι

AN 1984:68067 CAPLUS

DN 100:68067

Penicillin derivatives ΤI

PA

Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 28 pp. SO

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

Japanese LA

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	JP 58131987	A2	19830806	JP 1982-14297	19820202
PRAI	JP 1982-14297		19820202		

IT 88659-59-0P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn. of)

88659-59-0 CAPLUS RN

4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid, 6-[[[[5-[[(4-CNfluorophenyl) amino] carbonyl] -1-oxido-2-pyridinyl] carbonyl] amino] phenylacet yl]amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-, monosodium salt, [2S-[2.alpha.,5.alpha.,6.beta.(S\*)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

Na

=> file uspatall

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
14.86
163.22

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
-1.95
-1.95

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 18:31:54 ON 05 FEB 2003 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 18:31:54 ON 05 FEB 2003
CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> s 13

L5 1 L3

=> d abs bib hitstr

L5 ANSWER 1 OF 1 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed are nicotinanilide-N-oxide compounds, methods for their production, pharmaceutical compositions which include these compounds, and methods for their use in various therapies.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2003:4148 USPATFULL

TI Pharmaceutical uses and synthesis of nicotinanilide-N-oxides

IN Cutshall, Neil S., Everett, WA, UNITED STATES Yager, Kraig M., Snohomish, WA, UNITED STATES

PA Darwin Discovery Ltd., Slough, UNITED KINGDOM (U.S. corporation)

PI US 2003004189 A1 20030102

AI US 2001-15861 A1 20011212 (10)

PRAI US 2000-258730P 20001229 (60)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP SEED INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP PLLC, 701 FIFTH AVE, SUITE 6300, SEATTLE, WA, 98104-7092

CLMN Number of Claims: 44

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1901 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 364078-34-2P 364078-37-5P 364078-39-7P 364078-40-0P 364078-42-2P 364078-43-3P 364078-45-5P 442133-97-3P 442133-98-4P 442133-99-5P 442134-00-1P 442134-01-2P 442134-02-3P 442134-03-4P 442134-04-5P 442134-05-6P 442134-06-7P 442134-07-8P 442134-08-9P 442134-09-0P 442134-10-3P 442134-11-4P 442134-12-5P 442134-14-7P 442134-17-0P 442134-27-2P 442134-29-4P 442134-46-5P 442134-51-2P 442134-65-8P 442134-66-9P 442134-67-0P 442134-68-1P 442134-69-2P (drug candidate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist) 364078-34-2 USPATFULL RN3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide CN(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-39-7 USPATFULL CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(1-methylethyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 9

RN 364078-40-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(cyclopentylsulfonyl)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-42-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(phenylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-43-3 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[5-[[(4-fluorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-oxido-2-pyridinyl]sulfonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-45-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(phenylmethyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442133-97-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(phenylmethyl)amino]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442133-98-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(phenylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442133-99-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-00-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-.(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-01-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-02-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-03-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(pentylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-04-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-amino-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-05-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-bromo-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-06-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-07-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dichloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-08-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-09-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 5,6-dichloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-10-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-11-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylthio)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 14

RN 442134-12-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(dimethyloxidoamino)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-14-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-17-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-27-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-29-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-46-5 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[(6-chloro-1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-2,5,6-trifluoro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-51-2 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 6-[[(6-chloro-1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-2,3-difluoro-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-65-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(propylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-66-9 USPATFULL

CN Propanoic acid, 3-[[5-[[(4-fluorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-oxido-2-pyridinyl]sulfonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \circ & \circ \\
 & \text{NH-C} & \text{NO} \\
 & \text{S-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-CO}_2\text{H} \\
 & \text{OO} \\$$

RN 442134-67-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-68-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-69-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 364078-57-9P

(intermediate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-57-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(ethylthio)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## IT 364078-26-2P

(intermediate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-26-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### IT 442133-96-2P

(prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 442133-96-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(dimethylamino)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

=> logoff y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY 172.62 FULL ESTIMATED COST 9.40 TOTAL SINCE FILE DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SESSION ENTRY -1.95 CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 18:32:37 ON 05 FEB 2003

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:
LOGINID:SSSPTA1612RXD
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
* * * * * * * * * *
                     Welcome to STN International
NEWS 1
                 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 2 Apr 08
                 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
NEWS 3 Apr 09
                 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
NEWS 4 Apr 09
                 ZDB will be removed from STN
NEWS 5 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB
NEWS 6 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and ZCAPLUS
NEWS 7
         Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER
NEWS 8 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
NEWS 9 Jun 03 New e-mail delivery for search results now available
NEWS 10 Jun 10 MEDLINE Reload
NEWS 11 Jun 10 PCTFULL has been reloaded
NEWS 12
         Jul 02 FOREGE no longer contains STANDARDS file segment
NEWS 13
         Jul 22 USAN to be reloaded July 28, 2002;
                 saved answer sets no longer valid
NEWS 14
         Jul 29
                 Enhanced polymer searching in REGISTRY
NEWS 15
         Jul 30 NETFIRST to be removed from STN
NEWS 16
         Aug 08
                CANCERLIT reload
NEWS 17
         Aug 08 PHARMAMarketLetter(PHARMAML) - new on STN
NEWS 18
         Aug 08
                NTIS has been reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 19
                 Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval (AQUIRE)
         Aug 19
                 now available on STN
NEWS 20
                 IFIPAT, IFICDB, and IFIUDB have been reloaded
         Aug 19
NEWS 21
         Aug 19
                 The MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER has been reloaded
NEWS 22
         Aug 26
                 Sequence searching in REGISTRY enhanced
NEWS 23
         Sep 03
                 JAPIO has been reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 24
         Sep 16
                 Experimental properties added to the REGISTRY file
NEWS 25 Sep 16 CA Section Thesaurus available in CAPLUS and CA
NEWS 26 Oct 01 CASREACT Enriched with Reactions from 1907 to 1985
NEWS 27 Oct 21 EVENTLINE has been reloaded
NEWS 28 Oct 24 BEILSTEIN adds new search fields
NEWS 29 Oct 24 Nutraceuticals International (NUTRACEUT) now available on STN
NEWS 30 Oct 25 MEDLINE SDI run of October 8, 2002
NEWS 31 Nov 18 DKILIT has been renamed APOLLIT
NEWS 32 Nov 25 More calculated properties added to REGISTRY
NEWS 33 Dec 02 TIBKAT will be removed from STN
NEWS 34 Dec 04 CSA files on STN
NEWS 35 Dec 17
                 PCTFULL now covers WP/PCT Applications from 1978 to date
NEWS 36 Dec 17
                TOXCENTER enhanced with additional content
NEWS 37 Dec 17 Adis Clinical Trials Insight now available on STN
NEWS 38 Dec 30
                ISMEC no longer available
NEWS 39 Jan 13
                 Indexing added to some pre-1967 records in CA/CAPLUS
NEWS 40 Jan 21
                NUTRACEUT offering one free connect hour in February 2003
NEWS 41 Jan 21
                PHARMAML offering one free connect hour in February 2003
NEWS 42 Jan 29 Simultaneous left and right truncation added to COMPENDEX,
```

#### ENERGY, INSPEC

NEWS EXPRESS January 6 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.01a,
CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0b(ENG) AND V6.0Jb(JP),
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 01 OCTOBER 2002

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS PHONE Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS WWW CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:29:30 ON 05 FEB 2003

=> file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:29:42 ON 05 FEB 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2003 HIGHEST RN 485752-98-5 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2003 HIGHEST RN 485752-98-5

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

=> Uploading 10015861b.str

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 2

=> s 11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 18:29:57 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 3 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 3 ITERATIONS 3 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 3 TO 163
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 3 TO 163

L2 3 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 ful

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 18:30:05 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 46 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 46 ITERATIONS 44 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3 44 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL

FULL ESTIMATED COST ENTRY SESSION 148.15 148.36

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:30:10 ON 05 FEB 2003 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 5 Feb 2003 VOL 138 ISS 6 FILE LAST UPDATED: 4 Feb 2003 (20030204/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 13

L4 3 L3

=> d abs bib fhitstr 1-3

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 3

AB Title compds. I, their optical isomers, diastereomers, enantiomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts [wherein: R1 = R5, R5-heteroalkylene; R5 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.; R2, R3 = H, alkyl, heteroalkyl, aryl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, alkyl, heteroalkyl, etc.] were claimed. For example, hydrogen peroxide mediated N-oxidn. of 2-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6methylnicotinamide provided claimed oxynicotinamide II in 10% yield. Nicotinanilide N-oxides I are disclosed to inhibit chemokine-mediated cellular and inflammation events. Specific binding of 95 claimed examples to human interleukin 8 and human growth-regulatory oncogene-.alpha. (GRO-.alpha.) chemokine were reported as < or > 40% at 20 .mu.M ligand concn., e.g., compd. II > 40% for GRO-.alpha., were disclosed. Also, the specific binding of 9 claimed examples to human chemokine CCR5, human interleukin-CXCR1, human interleukin-CXCR2, human neuropeptide Y1 and somatostatin, e.g., compd. II: < 40% for CCR5, somatostatin; > 40% for CXCR1, CXCR2; no data for NYP1, were disclosed. A method for the identification of nicotinanilide-N-oxides. I receptors from cell or cellular components and the isolation of compds. I which bind to TNF-.alpha. signaling proteins via affinity bead chromatog. and surface plasmon resonance (SPR) are claimed (no data).

```
2002:521710 CAPLUS
AN
```

137:93690 DN

ΤI Preparation of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist for the treatment of inflammation due to neutrophil chemotaxis

IN Cutshall, Neil S.; Yager, Kraig M.

Darwin Discovery Ltd., UK PA

PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp. SO

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

```
PATENT NO.
                                                     KIND
                                                                   DATE
                                                                                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                                                                                  DATE
                                                     _ _ _ _
PΙ
            WO 2002053544
                                                       A1
                                                                    20020711
                                                                                                        WO 2001-US47543
                                                                                                                                                  20011212
                     W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                     RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
            US 2003004189
                                                       A1
                                                                    20030102
                                                                                                       US 2001-15861
                                                                                                                                                 20011212
PRAI US 2000-258730P
                                                                    20001229
```

Р

OS MARPAT 137:93690

IT 364078-34-2P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-34-2 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & O & O \\ \hline NH-C & NO & O \\ \hline S-Me & O & O \\ \hline O & O & O \\ \hline$$

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AB A series of nicotinamide N-oxides, I [R1 = 4-F-, 4-I-, 4-Me3C-, 2-HO-, 4-MeO-C6H4, Ph2CH-, 4-F-C6H4CH2-, cyclohexyl] and II [R2 = Me-, Et-, Me2CH-, Ph-, 4-HO2CC6H4-, PhCH2-, cyclopentyl], was synthesized and shown to be novel, potent, and selective antagonists of the CXCR2 receptor. Furthermore, these compds. showed significant functional activity against GRO-.alpha.-driven human neutrophil chemotaxis. Compds. of this class may be useful for the treatment of inflammatory, auto-immune, and allergic disorders.

II

AN 2001:518633 CAPLUS

DN 135:272846

TI Nicotinamide N-Oxides as CXCR2 antagonists

AU Cutshall, N. S.; Ursino, R.; Kucera, K. A.; Latham, J.; Ihle, N. C.

CS Department of Chemistry, Celltech R&D, Inc., Bothell, WA, 98021, USA

SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001), 11(14), 1951-1954 CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PB Elsevier Science Ltd.

DT Journal

LA English

OS CASREACT 135:272846

IT 364078-26-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. and anti-inflammatory structure-activity relationships of nicotinamide N-oxides as CXCR2 antagonists)

RN 364078-26-2 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AB Ninety-one penicillin derivs. (I; R = alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, heterocycle, etc.; R1 = H, HO), effective bactericides at 0.1-12.5 mg/.mu.L, were prepd. Thus, 2 mmol ClCO2CH2CHMe2 was added to a soln. of 2 mmol II and 2 mmol Et3N in DMF at -30.degree. to -20.degree. to give a mixed anhydride, which was treated with 2.4 mmol ampicillin trihydrate and 3 mmol Et3N in aq. DMF to give 700 mg I.Na (R = EtSCH2CH2).

AN 1984:68067 CAPLUS

DN 100:68067

Penicillin derivatives ΤI

Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan PA

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 28 pp. so

CODEN: JKXXAF

DTPatent

Japanese LA

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE		APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PI	JP 58131987	A2	19830806		JP 1982-14297	19820202		
PRAI	JP 1982-14297		19820202					
IT	88659-59-0P							
	RL: SPN (Synthet	ic pre	paration):	PREP	(Preparation)			

(prepn. of)

RN88659-59-0 CAPLUS

4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0] heptane-2-carboxylic acid, 6-[[[[[5-[[(4-CNfluorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-oxido-2-pyridinyl]carbonyl]amino]phenylacet yl]amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-, monosodium salt, [2S-[2.alpha.,5.alpha.,6.beta.(S\*)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

Na

=> file uspatall COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 14.86 163.22 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -1.95 -1.95

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 18:31:54 ON 05 FEB 2003
CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 18:31:54 ON 05 FEB 2003 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> s 13

L5

1 L3

=> d abs bib hitstr

L5 ANSWER 1 OF 1 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed are nicotinanilide-N-oxide compounds, methods for their production, pharmaceutical compositions which include these compounds, and methods for their use in various therapies.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2003:4148 USPATFULL

TI Pharmaceutical uses and synthesis of nicotinanilide-N-oxides

IN Cutshall, Neil S., Everett, WA, UNITED STATES Yager, Kraig M., Snohomish, WA, UNITED STATES

PA Darwin Discovery Ltd., Slough, UNITED KINGDOM (U.S. corporation)

PI US 2003004189 A1 20030102

AI US 2001-15861 A1 20011212 10 PRAI US 2000-258730P 20001229 (60)

DT Utility FS APPLICATION

LREP SEED INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW GROUP PLLC, 701 FIFTH AVE, SUITE 6300, SEATTLE, WA, 98104-7092

CLMN Number of Claims: 44

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1901

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 364078-34-2P 364078-37-5P 364078-39-7P 364078-40-0P 364078-42-2P 364078-43-3P 364078-45-5P 442133-97-3P 442133-98-4P 442133-99-5P 442134-00-1P 442134-01-2P 442134-02-3P 442134-03-4P 442134-04-5P 442134-05-6P 442134-06-7P 442134-10-3P 442134-11-4P 442134-12-5P 442134-14-7P 442134-17-0P 442134-27-2P 442134-29-4P 442134-65-P 442134-65-P 442134-65-P 442134-67-0P 442134-68-1P 442134-69-2P

(drug candidate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-34-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-37-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(ethylsulfonyl)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-39-7 USPATFULL

Print selected from Online session18:31Page 9

RN 364078-40-0 USPATFULL CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(cyclopentylsulfonyl)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 364078-45-5 USPATFULL

RN 442133-97-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(phenylmethyl)amino]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442133-98-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(phenylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442133-99-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-00-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-01-2 USPATFULL CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-02-3 USPATFULL CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-03-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(pentylamino)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-04-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-amino-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-05-6 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-bromo-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-06-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-07-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2,6-dichloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-08-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 2-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methyl-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-09-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 5,6-dichloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-10-3 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-methoxy-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-11-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(methylthio)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-12-5 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(dimethyloxidoamino)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-14-7 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-17-0 USPATFULL

RN 442134-27-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-29-4 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-46-5 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[(6-chloro-1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-2,5,6-trifluoro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-51-2 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 6-[[(6-chloro-1-oxido-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-2,3-difluoro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-65-8 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(propylsulfonyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-66-9 USPATFULL

CN Propanoic acid, 3-[[5-[[(4-fluorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-oxido-2-pyridinyl]sulfonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-67-0 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-68-1 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 442134-69-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 364078-57-9P

(intermediate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-57-9 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(ethylthio)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### IT 364078-26-2P

(intermediate; prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 364078-26-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-chloro-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## IT 442133-96-2P

(prepn. of nicotinanilide-N-oxides as G-protein-coupled receptor antagonist)

RN 442133-96-2 USPATFULL

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(dimethylamino)-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-, 1-oxide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

=> logoff y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 9.40 172.62 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -1.95

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 18:32:37 ON 05 FEB 2003

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x LOGINID:SSSPTA1612RXD PASSWORD: TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2 Welcome to STN International NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 Apr 08 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock NEWS 3 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area NEWS 4 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN 5 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB NEWS 6 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and ZCAPLUS NEWS 7 Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER NEWS NEWS 8 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available NEWS 9 Jun 03 New e-mail delivery for search results now available NEWS 10 Jun 10 MEDLINE Reload

NEWS 11 Jun 10 PCTFULL has been reloaded

NEWS 12 Jul 02 FOREGE no longer contains STANDARDS file segment NEWS 13 Jul 22 USAN to be reloaded July 28, 2002; saved answer sets no longer valid NEWS 14 Jul 29 Enhanced polymer searching in REGISTRY NEWS 15 Jul 30 NETFIRST to be removed from STN NEWS 16 Aug 08 CANCERLIT reload NEWS 17 Aug 08 PHARMAMarketLetter(PHARMAML) - new on STN NEWS 18 Aug 08 NTIS has been reloaded and enhanced NEWS 19 Aug 09 JAPIO to be reloaded August 25, 2002 Aug 19 Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval (AQUIRE) NEWS 20 now available on STN NEWS 21 Aug 19 IFIPAT, IFICDB, and IFIUDB have been reloaded Aug 19 The MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER has been reloaded NEWS 22 NEWS 23 Aug 26 Sequence searching in REGISTRY enhanced NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d, CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP), AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002 STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability NEWS HOURS NEWS INTER General Internet Information NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN NEWS PHONE CAS World Wide Web Site (general information) Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic. All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:30:53 ON 02 SEP 2002

=> file registry COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21

0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:31:02 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

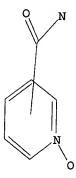
Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

Uploading 10015861b.str

STRUCTURE UPLOADED L1

=> d l1 L1 HAS NO ANSWERS L1 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l1 SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 15:31:26 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -432 TO ITERATE

Print selected from Online session15:40Page 2

100.0% PROCESSED 432 ITERATIONS

2 TO

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\* BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\* PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 7394 TO 9886

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

L22 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 ful

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 15:31:37 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 8993 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 8993 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

33 ANSWERS

2 ANSWERS

L3 33 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file uspatall COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 140.28 140.49

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 15:31:47 ON 02 SEP 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 15:31:47 ON 02 SEP 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> s 13

L49 L3

=> d abs bib hitstr 1-9

ANSWER 1 OF 9 USPATFULL

A UV or visible-light sensitive photobleachable dye composition AB substantially free of polymerizable monomer comprising a photobleachable dye and an N-oxyazinium compound, a photographic element containing such a photobleachable composition, and a method for bleaching a photographic

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN2002:88189 USPATFULL

Photobleachable composition, photographic element containing the ΤI composition and photobleachable method

Goswami, Ramanuj, Webster, NY, United States IN Farid, Samir Y., Rochester, NY, United States Perry, Robert J., Niskayuna, NY, United States Zielinski, Paul A., Rochester, NY, United States Gould, Ian R., Phoenix, AZ, United States

Williams, Kevin W., Rochester, NY, United States PA Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY, United States (U.S. corporation)

PΙ B1 20020423

ΑI US 2000-510002 20000222 (9)

DT Utility FS GRANTED

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Le, Hoa Van

LREP Rice, Edith A.

Print selected from Online session02/09/2002 CLMN Number of Claims: 9 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 0 Drawing Figure(s); 0 Drawing Page(s) DRWN LN.CNT 903 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 330601-79-1 (photobleachable compn. contg. dye and oxyazinium compd.) RN 330601-79-1 USPATFULL Pyridinium, 4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-(3-sulfopropoxy)-, CN inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L4ANSWER 2 OF 9 USPATFULL

A method for reducing dye stain of an exposed photographic element, said AB element comprising a support having thereon at least one image-forming layer containing a photobleachable dye, the method comprising processing the element, and exposing the processed element, in presence of a N-oxyazinium, to radiation that can be absorbed either by the photobleachable dye or by the N-oxyazinium.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. ΔN

2001:205550 USPATFULL TI

Method for reducing the dye stain in photographic elements IN

Farid, Samir Y., Rochester, NY, United States Goswami, Ramanuj, Webster, NY, United States Craver, Mary E., Rochester, NY, United States Mangus, John M., Rochester, NY, United States PΙ

US 2001041314 A1 20011115

US 6436624 B2 20020820 ΑI US 2000-729330 Α1

20001204 (9) Division of Ser. No. US 2000-510012, filed on 22 Feb 2000, GRANTED, Pat. RLI

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

Sarah Meeks Roberts, Patent Legal Staff, Eastman kodak Company, 343 LREP State Street, Rochester, NY, 14650

CLMN Number of Claims: 14

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 901

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 330601-79-1

 $(N-oxyazinium\ compds.$  for photobleaching sensitizing dye in photog. elements)

RN 330601-79-1 USPATFULL

Pyridinium, 4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-(3-sulfopropoxy)-, CNinner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

HO-
$$CH_2$$
- $CH_2$ 
HO- $CH_2$ - $C$ 

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 9 USPATFULL

AB A method for reducing dye stain of an exposed photographic element, said element comprising a support having thereon at least one image-forming layer containing a photobleachable dye, the method comprising processing the element, and exposing the processed element, in presence of a N-oxyazinium, to radiation that can be absorbed either by the photobleachable dye or by the N-oxyazinium.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2001:43917 USPATFULL

TI Method for reducing the dye stain in photographic elements

IN Farid, Samir Y., Rochester, NY, United States Goswami, Ramanuj, Webster, NY, United States Craver, Mary E., Rochester, NY, United States Mangus, John M., Rochester, NY, United States

PA Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY, United States (U.S. corporation)

PI US 6207359 B1 20010327 AI US 2000-510012 20000222 (9)

DT Utility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Le, Hoa Van

LREP Rice, Edith A.

CLMN Number of Claims: 10 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 874

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 330601-79-1

(N-oxyazinium compds. for photobleaching sensitizing dye in photog. elements)  ${\bf r}$ 

RN 330601-79-1 USPATFULL

HO-
$$CH_2$$
- $CH_2$ 
HO- $CH_2$ - $C$ 

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 9 USPATFULL

AB In a process for the chain-lengthening of gelatine the gelatine is brought into contact with a hardening agent which can activate the carboxyl groups of the gelatine. The result is a partially hardened

gelatine which has advantageous properties as for the production of photographic layers.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        83:60234 USPATFULL
       Process for the chain-lengthening of gelatine by partial hardening
TI
       Jung, Heinrich, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic of
IN
       Biskup, Ulrich, Cologne, Germany, Federal Republic of
       Agfa-Gevaert Aktiengesellschaft, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic
PA
       of (non-U.S. corporation)
ΡI
       US 4421847
                               19831220
       US 1981-329731
ΑI
                               19811211 (6)
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 1980-157464, filed on 9 Jun 1980, now
RLI
       abandoned
       DE 1979-2924035
PRAI
                           19790613
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
       Primary Examiner: Brown, J. Travis
EXNAM
LREP
       Connolly & Hutz
       Number of Claims: 13
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       1 Drawing Figure(s); 1 Drawing Page(s)
DRWN
LN.CNT 1076
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT 57845-69-9
        (photog. hardening agent)
RN
    57845-69-9 USPATFULL
    Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate
CN
       (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
         1
    CRN 57845-68-8
    CMF C11 H14 N3 O4
```

CM 2
CRN 14797-73-0
CMF Cl 04

L4ANSWER 5 OF 9 USPATFULL AB

The light-sensitive color photographic silver halide recording material contains in at least one of its light-sensitive gelatine-containing layer, color formers for the formation of the image dyes in the three primary colors, a crosslinking agent activating the carboxyl groups of gelatine selected from carbamoylonium salts, carbamoylpyridinium salts and carbamoyloxypyridinium salts and a compound acting as aldehyde-scavenger which corresponds to the general formula ##STR1## wherein Z represents the atoms required for completing a 5-6-membered substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclic ring or a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring which may contain oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur as hetero-atom.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

83:56219 USPATFULL ΑN

Light-sensitive photographic silver halide recording material TI IN

Langen, Hans, Bonn, Germany, Federal Republic of Wolff, Erich, Solingen, Germany, Federal Republic of Ranz, Erwin, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic of

Agfa Gevaert Aktiengesellschaft, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic PA

of (non-U.S. corporation) ΡI

US 4418142 19831129

ΑI US 1981-307858 19811002 (6)

PRAI DE 1980-3037912 19801008

DТ Utility

FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Louie, Jr., Won H.

LREP Connolly and Hutz CLMN Number of Claims: 5 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 658

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 57845-69-9

(photog. hardening agent; color photog. films contg. aldehyde scavenger and, for improved storage stability)

RN 57845-69-9 USPATFULL

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 6 OF 9 USPATFULL L4

Color photographic material containing a fast-acting hardener, which ΔR acts by activating carboxyl groups, wherein said material contains a 2-pyrazolin-5-one coupler precursor corresponding to one of the following general formulae I or II: ##STR1## wherein EACH OF R.sup.1, R and Y are substituents of the type used in 2-pyrazolin-5-one color couplers, and

Z represents acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl,

Or ##STR2## in which R.sup.1, R, and Y have the above-defined significance, and A represents an alkylene group or an arylene group.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 78:61278 USPATFULL

Photographic silver halide color material containing fast-acting TI hardener and 2-pyrazolin-5-one coupler precursors

IN Monbaliu, Marcel J., Mortsel, Belgium Credner, Hans-Heinrich, Munich, Germany, Federal Republic of

Himmelmann, Wolfgang, Opladen-Lutzenkirchen, Germany, Federal Republic

Meier, Ernst, Munich, Germany, Federal Republic of

Benoy, Gaston J., Edegem, Belgium

Van Poucke, Raphael K., Berchem, Belgium

Schranz, Karl-Wilhelm, Odenthal-Hahnenberg, Germany, Federal Republic of Van Veelen, George F., Mortsel, Belgium

Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Mortsel, Belgium (non-U.S. corporation) PA

ΡI US 4123281 19781031

ΑI US 1976-715105 19760817 (5)

PRAI DE 1975-2539729 19750906

DTUtility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Brown, J. Travis

Breiner, A. W. LREP

Number of Claims: 8 CLMN

Exemplary Claim: 1 ECL

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1162

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 57845-69-9

(hardening agent, for color photog. gelatin emulsion layers contg. pyrazolinone magenta color couplers)

RN 57845-69-9 USPATFULL

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate CN (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl 04

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 9 USPATFULL

In a process for hardening gelatine containing photographic layers, in AB particular multilayered photographic films, using conventional hardeners and quick acting hardeners, the surface of a layer which contains gelatine and complex forming organic or inorganic salts is exposed to the action of an aqueous solution containing a wetting agent and a quick acting hardener, the quantity of water applied with the solution being calculated so that the layer or multilayered film undergoes swelling to a certain extend, and the degree of swelling is maintained for a period from 10 to 200 seconds, whereupon the layer or multilayered film is dried at a temperature below 30.degree. C.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN78:57192 USPATFULL

Process for hardening photographic layers containing gelatine ΤI

Sauerteig, Wolfgang, Leverkusen, Germany, Before 1945 ΤN Himmelmann, Wolfgang, Leverkusen, Germany, Before 1945

Meyer, Rudolf, Leverkusen, Germany, Before 1945 Ranz, Erwin, Leverkusen, Germany, Before 1945

Pelz, Willibald, Cologne, Germany, Before 1945 AGFA-Gevaert Aktiengesellschaft, Leverkusen, Germany, Before 1945 PA

(non-U.S. corporation)

ΡI US 4119464 19781010

ΑI US 1977-802001 19770531 (5) PRAI

DE 1976-2625026 19760603

DTUtility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Louie, Jr., Won H.

LREP Connolly and Hutz

CLMN Number of Claims: 12

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1062

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 57845-69-9P

(prepn. of)

RN 57845-69-9 USPATFULL

CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

L4 ANSWER 8 OF 9 USPATFULL

AB As quick-acting hardeners for layers which contain protein, in particular gelatin layers for photographic purposes carbamoyl oxypyridinium salts are used.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 77:57211 USPATFULL

Process of hardening a silver halide photographic material with a 1-carbamoyloxypyridinium salt

IN Bergthaller, Peter, Cologne, Germany, Federal Republic of Himmelmann, Wolfgang, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic of Sauerteig, Wolfgang, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic of Rosenhahn, Lothar, Cologne, Germany, Federal Republic of

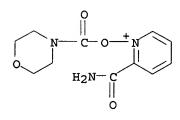
PA Agfa-Gevaert Aktiengesellschaft, Leverkusen, Germany, Federal Republic of (non-U.S. corporation)

PI US 4055427 19771025

AI US 1977-768902 19770215 (5)

RLI Continuation of Ser. No. US 1975-551069, filed on 19 Feb 1975, now abandoned

PRAI DE 1974-2408814 19740223 DTUtility FS Granted EXNAM Primary Examiner: Louie, Jr., Won H. Connolly and Hutz Number of Claims: 11 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 No Drawings DRWN LN.CNT 908 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 57845-69-9P (prepn. of) RN 57845-69-9 USPATFULL CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4



CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

L4 ANSWER 9 OF 9 USPAT2

AB A method for reducing dye stain of an exposed photographic element, said element comprising a support having thereon at least one image-forming layer containing a photobleachable dye, the method comprising processing the element, and exposing the processed element, in presence of a N-oxyazinium, to radiation that can be absorbed either by the photobleachable dye or by the N-oxyazinium.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2001:205550 USPAT2

TI Method for reducing the dye stain in photographic elements

IN Farid, Samir Y., Rochester, NY, United States Goswami, Ramanuj, Webster, NY, United States

Craver, Mary E., Rochester, NY, United States Mangus, John M., Rochester, NY, United States

Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY, United States (U.S. corporation) PA

US 6436624 ΡI B2 20020820 US 2000-729330 ΑI 20001204 (9)

Division of Ser. No. US 2000-510012, filed on 22 Feb 2000 RLI

DT Utility

FS GRANTED

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Le, Hoa Van

LREP Rice, Edith A.

CLMN Number of Claims: 4 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN 0 Drawing Figure(s); 0 Drawing Page(s)

LN.CNT 766

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 330601-79-1

(N-oxyazinium compds. for photobleaching sensitizing dye in photog. elements)

RN330601-79-1 USPAT2

Pyridinium, 4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-(3-sulfopropoxy)-, CN inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$HO-CH_2-CH_2$$
 $HO-CH_2-CH_2-N-C$ 
 $HO-CH_2-CH_2-N-C$ 

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 47.93 188.42

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:33:11 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 2 Sep 2002 VOL 137 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 Sep 2002 (20020901/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate

Print selected from Online session15:40Page 12

substance identification.

CAS roles have been modified effective December 16, 2001. Please check your SDI profiles to see if they need to be revised. For information on CAS roles, enter HELP ROLES at an arrow prompt or use the CAS Roles thesaurus (/RL field) in this file.

=> s 13L5 18 L3

=> d abs bib hitstr 1-18

ANSWER 1 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5

The compn. comprises a photobleachable dye and N-oxyazinium, substantially AΒ free from a polymerizable monomer. The element has .gtoreq.1 image forming layer and .gtoreq.1 non-image forming layer, contg. the obtained compn. The method involves processes of exposing, processing, and then exposing the element to radiation absorbed by the light bleaching dye or N-oxyazinium. The compn. removed limitations from the processes for image AN

2001:654936 CAPLUS

DN 135:233817

Photobleachable dye composition, image forming element, and bleaching TI IN

Goswami, Ramanuj; Farid, Samir Yacoub; Perry, Robert J.; Žielinski, Paul A.; Gould, Ian Robert; Williams, Kevin W. PΑ

Eastman Kodak Co., USA

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 50 pp. SO

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 2001242584 US 6376163 EP 1134613 R: AT, BE, IE, SI, US 2000-510002	. ,,	JP 2001-46176 US 2000-510002 EP 2001-200472 FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU	20010222 20000222
IT	330601-79-1	A 20000222		

RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES

(photobleachable compn. contg. dye and oxyazinium compd.)

RN 330601-79-1 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-(3-sulfopropoxy)-, CN inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

HO-
$$CH_2$$
- $CH_2$ 
HO- $CH_2$ - $C$ 

- ANSWER 2 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AB
- This patent disclosed a method for reducing dye stain of an exposed photog. element, said element comprising a support having thereon at least one image-forming layer contg. a photobleachable dye, the method comprising processing the element, and exposing the processed element, in presence of a N-oxyazinium, to radiation that can be absorbed either by the photobleachable dye or by the N-oxyazinium. AN 2001:221913 CAPLUS
- DN 134:245176
- Method for reducing the dye stain in photographic elements TI IN
- Farid, Samir Y.; Goswami, Ramanuj; Craver, Mary E.; Mangus, John M.
- PA SO
- U.S., 14 pp. CODEN: USXXAM
- DT
- Patent LA
- English

FAN.	CNT	1

r.mv.	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 6207359 US 2001041314 US 6436624 EP 1128209	B1 20010327 A1 20011115 B2 20020820	US 2000-510012 US 2000-729330	20000222 20001204
PRAI IT	R: AT, BE, IE, SI, JP 2001242588 US 2000-510012	A1 20010829 CH, DE, DK, ES, FR LT, LV, FI, RO A2 20010907 A3 20000222	EP 2001-200478 , GB, GR, IT, LI, LU JP 2001-41598	20010212 , NL, SE, MC, PT, 20010219
	330601-79-1 RL: TEM (Technic	Tal or engineer 1		

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (N-oxyazinium compds. for photobleaching sensitizing dye in photog. elements)

RN330601-79-1 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-(3-sulfopropoxy)-, inner salt (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$HO-CH_2-CH_2$$
 $HO-CH_2-CH_2-N-C$ 
 $HO-CH_2-CH_2-N-C$ 

RE.CNT 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 3 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

$$(R^{1})_{m} \longrightarrow N-CO-N^{+} \longrightarrow (R^{4})_{n}$$

$$R^{2} \longrightarrow N-CO_{2}-N^{+} \longrightarrow X^{-} \qquad II$$

$$OR^{2}$$

$$R^{1}CO-CHCONH$$

$$X^{1} \longrightarrow NHCOR^{3} \qquad III$$

$$R^{12}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{11} & R^{12} \\
C - CO - CHCONH \\
X^{2} & R^{13}
\end{array}$$
IV

The photog. material is characterized (1) that photog. layers are hardened AB with a pyridinium deriv. I or II (R1-4 = H, substituent; R2 and R3 may form a N-contg. heterocycle; m = 0-8; n = 0-5; X = anion) and (2) that the photog. emulsion layer contains a yellow coupler III (R1 = alkyl, cycloalkyl; R2 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl; R3 = substituent; X1 = leaving group by coupling with oxidant of color developer), IV (R11 = substituent; Q = at. group to form a 3- to 5-membered hydrocarbon ring or heterocycle; R12 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy, amino; R13 = substituent; X2 = leaving group by coupling with oxidant of color developer), and/or R21R22NCOCHX3CONHR23 (R21, R22 = alkyl, aryl, heterocycle; R3 = aryl, heterocycle; X3 = leaving group by coupling with oxidant of color developer). Preferably, the material also contains pyrazolotriazole-type magenta coupler(s) and/or a 2-acylaminophenol-type cyan coupler. The material shows rapid developability and is resistant to applied pressure which causes yellow stain. 1999:182691 CAPLUS

AN

DN 130:259488

Silver halide photographic material hardened with pyridinium compd. to ΤI reduce pressure sensitivity and yellow stain IN

Nakamura, Takeshi; Yamazaki, Chikamasa

PA Konica Co., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 69 pp. so

CODEN: JKXXAF

DTPatent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PT

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ---------------JP 11072864 A2 19990316 JP 1997-232701 19970828

TΤ 221387-28-6

RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES

(hardening agent; silver halide color photog. material hardened with

pyridinium compd. to reduce pressure sensitivity and yellow stain) 221387-28-6 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, chlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

RN

CRN 221387-27-5 CMF C12 H16 N3 O3

CM 2

CRN 14866-68-3 CMF Cl O3

L5 ANSWER 4 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AB EI and FD mass spectra of I, II, III and IV (R = Me, Br, COMe, CO2H, CONH2, etc.) were detd. The major thermal process is the formation of pyridine N-oxides. In some cases the most important pyrolytic process is

AN 1984:208925 CAPLUS

DN 100:208925

TI Mass spectra and pyrolytic fragmentation paths for N-methoxy-3-R-pyridinium perchlorates

AU Nowak-Wydra, Barbara; Szafran, Miroslaw

```
Print selected from Online session02/09/2002
       Inst. Chem., A. Mickiewicz Univ., Poznan, 60780, Pol.
  CS
       Pol. J. Chem. (1983), Volume Date 1982, 56(7-8-9), 941-50
  so
       CODEN: PJCHDQ
  DT
       Journal
  LΑ
       English
       54212-30-5 76856-87-6 76856-99-0
  IT
       76857-01-7 90136-65-5 90136-67-7
       RL: PRP (Properties)
          (mass spectrum of)
      54212-30-5 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX
 RN
 CN
      CM
          1
      CRN 54212-29-2
      CMF C7 H9 N2 O2
     CM
           2
     CRN 14797-73-0
     CMF Cl O4
RN
     76856-87-6 CAPLUS
     Pyridinium, 1-methoxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA
CN
    CM
          1
```

CRN 76856-86-5 CMF C8 H11 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN 76856-99-0 CAPLUS CN Pyridinium-2,6-d2, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 76856-98-9 CMF C7 H7 D2 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

```
Print selected from Online session02/09/2002
```

RN 76857-01-7 CAPLUS
CN Pyridinium-2,6-d2, 1-methoxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-, perchlorate (9CI)

CM 1

CRN 76857-00-6
CMF C8 H9 D2 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

$$0 = \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ \parallel \\ 0 \\ \parallel \\ 0 \end{array}$$

RN 90136-65-5 CAPLUS CN Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-ethoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 90136-64-4 CMF C8 H11 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN90136-67-7 CAPLUS Pyridinium, 1-ethoxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) CN

CM 1

CRN 90136-66-6 CMF C9 H13 N2 O2

CM

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 5 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5

Two methods for resoln. of 2,4-dimethyl-3-dimethylcarbamoylpyridine (I) AΒ were given. Enantiomerically pure I racemized faster in apolar solvents than polar, with Ea = 26.9 and 19.5 kcal/mol for H2O and hexane, resp. AN

DN 99:139711

A new chiral base derived from nicotinamide. Preparation and chiral TIstability of N,N-dimethyl-2,4-dimethyl-3-carbamoylpyridine in various AU

Van Lier, P. M.; Meulendijks, G. H. W. M.; Buck, H. M. CS

Dep. Org. Chem., Eindhoven Univ. Technol., Eindhoven, Neth. so

Recl.: J. R. Neth. Chem. Soc. (1983), 102(6), 337-8

```
Print selected from Online session02/09/2002
     CODEN: RJRSDK
DT
     Journal
     English
LA
IT
     87248-79-1P 87248-80-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. and demethoxylation of)
     87248-79-1 CAPLUS
RN
    Pyridinium, 3-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-1-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl-, (+)-,
CN
     salt with [1R-(endo,anti)]-3-bromo-1,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-
     7-methanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
          1
    CRN 87221-84-9
    CMF C11 H17 N2 O2
    CDES 3: (+)
 OMe
       Me
         NMe<sub>2</sub>
Me
      0
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

CRN 46472-06-4 CMF C10 H14 Br O4 S

2

CM

CDES \*

```
RN 87248-80-4 CAPLUS
CN Pyridinium, 3-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-1-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl-, (-)-,
salt with [1S-(endo,anti)]-3-bromo-1,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-
7-methanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 87221-85-0
CMF C11 H17 N2 O2
CDES 3:(-)
```

CM 2

CRN 46471-89-0 CMF C10 H14 Br O4 S CDES \*

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 87248-78-0P 87248-81-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (prepn. and resoln. of)

RN 87248-78-0 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 3-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-1-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl-, salt with [1R-(endo,anti)]-3-bromo-1,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-methanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 87221-82-7 CMF C11 H17 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 46472-06-4 CMF C10 H14 Br O4 S

CDES \*

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

87248-81-5 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 3-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-1-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl-, salt with CN[1S-(endo,anti)]-3-bromo-1,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7methanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 87221-82-7 C11. H17 N2 O2 CMF

CM 2

CRN 46471-89-0 C10 H14 Br O4 S CMF CDES \*

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 6 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GI

Cl-

II

The fogging of color photog. materials on long-term storage because of the effects of aldehydes can be eliminated without adversely affecting their contrast and sensitivity by the addn. of a dione compd. as an aldehyde scavenger. The dione compd. is used in conjunction with a hardening agent selected from carbamoylonium, carbomoylpyridinium, and carbamoylpyridinium salts. Thus, a cellulose triacetate support coated with an antihalation layer, a subbing layer, a red-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a cyan coupler mixt., a DIR coupler, and a red masking coupler, a red-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a cyan coupler mixt., a gelatin interlayer, a green-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a coupler mixt., a DIR coupler, and a yellow masking coupler, a green-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a coupler mixt., a gelatin interlayer, a Cary Lea Ag filter layer, a blue-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a yellow coupler, a blue-sensitive emulsion layer contg. a yellow coupler, and a toplayer contg. 2,4,6-trioxohexahydropyrimidine (I) 550 mg/m2 and II as hardener. Storage of the material in a HCHO atm. for 7 days showed the residual magenta color d. to 98% vs. 65% for a I-free control.

AN 1982:482676 CAPLUS

DN 97:82676

TI Photosensitive photographic recording material based on silver halide

IN Langen, Hans; Wolff, Erich; Ranz, Erwin

PA Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Fed. Rep. Ger.

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 54 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA German

FAN CNT 1

L. MIA .	CIAI I				
	PATENT NO.	KIND DA	TE AP	PLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	EP 49449	A1 19	820414 EP	1981-107680	19810928
	EP 49449	B1 19	830928		
	R: BE, CH,	DE, FR, G	B, IT		
	DE 3037912	A1 19	820527 DE	1980-3037912	19801008
	US 4418142	A 19	831129 US	1981-307858	19811002
	CA 1164709	A1 19	840403 CA	1981-387334	19811006
	JP 57100423	A2 19	820622 JP	1981-159563	19811008
	JP 02026211	B4 19	900608		
PRAI	DE 1980-3037912	19	801008		

IT 57845-69-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photog. hardening agent, color photog. films contg. aldehyde scavenger and, for improved storage stability)

RN 57845-69-9 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 7 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI

Gelatin for use in prepg. of layers in photog. materials can be chain AB lengthened by treatment with an instant-acting hardening agent that activates the carboxyl groups of the gelatin in the presence of a surfactant. The resulting chain-lengthened gelatin has an increased gel rate and viscosity and layers prepd. by using this gelatin have decreased coating defects and sedimentation phenomena and decreased lateral swelling. Gelatin solns. (.gtoreq.5 wt.%) are contacted from 0.01 s to 10 min at 30-90.degree. with 0.001-0.01 mol hardener/100 g dry gelatin or a 20 .mu. gelatin layer is treated with an aq. soln. of the hardener (0.01-0.03 mol hardener/100 g dry gelatin) at 20.degree. for 3-6 min to give the desired results. Thus, a 25% aq. soln. of an alkali-processed gelatin at 50.degree. was treated with 3 mmol I/100 g gelatin in the presence of 4% Na dodecyl sulfate. The resulting chain-lengthened gelatin was then used to prep. a photog. material which based on the advantages of the increased gel rate and higher viscosity of the chain-lengthened gelatin was superior to conventional photog. materials. 1981:415908 CAPLUS DN

AN

95:15908

Chain lengthening of gelatin by partial hardening ΤI IN

Jung, Heinrich; Biskup, Ulrich

Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Fed. Rep. Ger. PA so

Ger. Offen., 77 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.	CNT 1			
	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡΙ	DE 2924035 EP 21108 EP 21108	A1 19810108 A1 19810107 B1 19830209	DE 1979-2924035 EP 1980-103012	19790613 19800530
	R: BE, CH, JP 56002324 CA 1155440 US 4421847	DE, FR, GB A2 19810112 A1 19831018 A 19831220	JP 1980-77883 CA 1980-353786 US 1981-329731	19800611 19800611 19811211
PRAI	DE 1979-2924035 US 1980-157464	19790613 19800609	00 1001 325/31	19811211

IT 57845-69-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photog. hardening agent)

RN 57845-69-9 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

L5 ANSWER 8 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

Print selected from Online session15:40Page 26

The deuterated pyridines I (R = NO2, CN, CO2H, CONH2, CONHMe, Ac, Br, Me) AB were prepd. from the corresponding methoxypyridinium perchlorates II. Thus, II in D2O contg. 5% Me3COH were treated with NaOD (4M) until the NMR resonance signal for protons at C-2 and C-6 was gone. Subsequent acidification with 72% HClO4 gave I. AN 1981:121257 CAPLUS DN

94:121257

ΤI A convenient preparation of N-methoxy-3-R-pyridine-d2,6 perchlorates Nowak-Wydra, Barbara; Szafran, Miroslaw

ΑU

Inst. Chem., A. Mickiewicz Univ., Poznan, 60780, Pol. CS SO

Pol. J. Chem. (1980), 54(5), 1105-8 CODEN: PJCHDQ

DT Journal

LAEnglish

54212-30-5P 76856-87-6P IT

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

RN54212-30-5 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) CN (CA INDEX

CM 1

CRN 54212-29-2 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

```
Print selected from Online session02/09/2002
```

```
76856-87-6 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 1-methoxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA
RN
CN
     CM
           1
     CRN
          76856-86-5
     CMF
          C8 H11 N2 O2
  OMe
```

CM2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

NHMe

IT 76856-99-0P 76857-01-7P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of) RN 76856-99-0 CAPLUS Pyridinium-2,6-d2, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA CNCM 1

CRN 76856-98-9 CMF C7 H7 D2 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN 76857-01-7 CAPLUS
CN Pyridinium-2,6-d2, 1-methoxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-, perchlorate (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 76857-00-6 CMF C8 H9 D2 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 9 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
Carbamoylonium compds., carbamoylpyridinium compds.,
carbamoyloxypyridinium compds., carbodiimides, sulfobetaine carbodiimides,
dihydroquinolines, isoxazolium salts, and bisisoxazoles and their
quaternary salts are described for use as fast-working hardening agents
for use in photog. emulsions. Thus, a cellulose triacetate support
carrying a prehardened (0.5 wt.% Cr acetate) gelatin-Ag halide layer
contg. 20 wt.% of a water-insol. color component in emulsified form was
wet-coated with an aq. soln. of EtN:C:N(CH2)3N+HMe2Cl- (I) contg. 1%

C8H17O2CCH2CH(CO2C8H17)SO3Na at 40 .mu. (2.5% I), dried for 30 s to 3 min, and stored for 24 h at room temp. After exposure and color development, the swell factor and scratch resistance were detd. to be 4.2 and 700 p, 1978:129015 CAPLUS

AN

88:129015 DN

Hardening photographic gelatine-containing layers ΤI

Sauerteig, Wolfgang; Himmelmann, Wolfgang; Meyer, Rudolf; Ranz, Erwin; IN Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger. PΑ

Ger. Offen., 75 pp. SO

CODEN: GWXXBX

DΤ Patent

LAGerman

FAN CNT 1

FAN.	CNT 1				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI PRAI IT	DE 2625026 BE 855179 US 4119464 GB 1579547 CH 627560 CA 1122464 JP 52149114 FR 2353881 DE 1976-2625026 57845-69-9P	A1 A2 A A A A1 A2 A1	19771222 19771128 19781010 19801119 19820115 19820427 19771212 19771230 19760603	DE 1976-2625026 BE 1977-8161 US 1977-802001 GB 1977-23420 CH 1977-6791 CA 1977-279675 JP 1977-64931 FR 1977-17070	19760603 19770527 19770531 19770602 19770602 19770603 19770603

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

RN

57845-69-9 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 10 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5 GΙ

The inhibitory effect of rapid-hardening agents for gelatin on development AB of the magenta layer in color film can be reduced by using 2-pyrazolin-5-one couplers which have been acylated in the 2- or 5-position and which are deacylated by alk. developer media. Thus, a Ag(Br,I) emulsion contg. coupler I (R = PhOCO)(II) was coated on an acetate film support treated with hardener III, dried, exposed, and developed to give a magenta image with relative sensitivity 98, .gamma. 1.21, and Dmax 2.07 vs. 100, 1.20, and 1.85, resp., for a II-free control contq. I (R = H).

1977:493507 CAPLUS ΑN

87:93507 DN

Color photographic material TI

Monbaliu, Marcel Jacob; Credner, Hans Heinrich; Himmelmann, Wolfgang; Meier, Ernst; Benoy, Gaston Jacob; Van Poucke, Raphael Karel; Schranz, Karl Wilhelm; Van Veelen, George Frans

Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger. PΑ

Ger. Offen., 61 pp. SO

CODEN: GWXXBX

DTPatent

German LΑ

FAN.CNT 1

FAN.CNT 1 PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI DE 2539729 FR 2323173	A1 A1	19770317 19770401	DE 1975-2539729 FR 1976-1319	19750906 19760119
FR 2323173 US 4123281 JP 52038936 GB 1561335 BE 845770 PRAI DE 1975-2539729	B1 A A2 A A2	19790622 19781031 19770325 19800220 19770302 19750906	US 1976-715105 JP 1976-104813 GB 1976-36202 BE 1976-1007603	19760817 19760901 19760901 19760902

IT 57845-69-9

RL: USES (Uses)

(hardening agent, for color photog. gelatin emulsion layers contg. pyrazolinone magenta color couplers)

RN 57845-69-9 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl 04

L5 ANSWER 11 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

$$\stackrel{R^1}{\underset{R}{\longleftarrow}} \stackrel{N}{\underset{H}{\longleftarrow}} \stackrel{N}{\underset{R^2}{\longleftarrow}} C_{17H_{35}}$$

AB The d. loss in the magenta image resulting when color photog. materials are processed at high temp. is eliminated by using a pyrazolobenzimidazole coupler I (R = H, SO3H; R1 = MeO, EtO, Cl, F, Br, SO3H; R2 = H, Cl, SO3H) and by bathing the materials in a hardening soln. contg. a carbamoylpyridinium or a carbamoyloxypyridinium salt. Some 41 carbamoylpyridinium salts and some 59 carbamoyloxypyridinium salts are described. Thus, a cellulose triacetate support coated with an adhesion-improving layer was coated with a green-sensitive

gelatin-Ag(Br,I) emulsion contg. I (R, R2 = H; R1 = Br) and then a 1.mu. thick gelatin protective layer. The dried material was then bathed in a 1% aq. N-morpholinocarbonylpyridinium chloride soln. contg. saponin 2g/L, dried, sensitometrically exposed, developed, and processed to give a Dmax of 2.10 at a processing temp. of 20.degree. and a Dmax of 2.05 at a processing temp. of 40.degree. vs. 2.20 and 2.10, resp., for a control using a hardening bath contg. Cr(OAc)3.

ΑN 1977:476356 CAPLUS

DN 87:76356

Color photographic silver halide emulsion layers usable at higher ΤI

Boeckly, Erich; Himmelmann, Wolfgang; Meier, Ernst; Sauerteig, Wolfgang; IN Boie, Immo; Bergthaller, Peter PA

Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger.

SO Ger. Offen., 43 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

THE CHILL				
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI DE 2517408 BE 840414 GB 1535809 CH 616761 FR 2308129 FRAI DE 1975-2517408	A1 A2 A A A1 B1	19761104 19761006 19781213 19800415 19761112 19800509 19750419	DE 1975-2517408 BE 1976-1007309 GB 1976-15545 CH 1976-4884 FR 1976-11468	19750419 19760406 19760415 19760415

IT

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photog. hardening agent, for color materials processible at high temp.)

RN57845-69-9 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

ANSWER 12 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

Addnl. data considered in abstracting and indexing are available from a AB source cited in the original document. 1,3-Disubstituted pyridinium ions react completely at about -40.degree. with NH3 to give covalent amination products. Addn. occurs at C-6 when the C-3 group is CONH2, CO2Me, CF3, or COMe. Addn. at C-2 results when the 3-substituent is Cl or I, and a mixt. is found for the 3-CN compd. Parent 1-methyl- and 1-benzylpyridinium ions do not yield 2-adducts unless powd. KOH is added to neutralize ammonium ion. 1-Methoxypyridinium ions at -50.degree. give 2-adducts which open to 5-amino-2-(cis),4(trans)-pentadienal oxime O-Me ether. 1-Methyl-3-substituted pyrazinium ions react at the 2-position when the substituent is Cl or MeO and at the 6-position in the CONH2 case.

1-Methylpyrazinium ion first forms a 2-adduct and then a 2,3-diadduct.

AN 1976:164573 CAPLUS

DN84:164573

TI Covalent amination. Substituent effects on the site of addition of ammonia to quaternized pyridines and pyrazines

AU Zoltewicz, John A.; Helmick, Larry S.; O'Halloran, John K.

ĊS Dep. Chem., Univ. Florida, Gainesville, Fla., USA

SO J. Org. Chem. (1976), 41(8), 1303-8

CODEN: JOCEAH

DT Journal

LΑ English

TT 54212-29-2

RL: RCT (Reactant)

(reaction with ammonia)

RN54212-29-2 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 13 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L5

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

A process for hardening gelatin-contg. photog. emulsions with fast-working AB hardening agents, such as carbamoylpyridinium compds., carbamoyloxypyridinium compds., carbodiimides, or dihydroquinoline derivs., involves coating the emulsions with a soln. of the hardening agent in a polysaccharide which does not react with the hardening agent and which itself has excellent film-forming characteristics. Thus, a soln. contg. I 1 mole % in 2% Kelco SCS MV (cellulose sulfate soln.) was

coated on a dry 5 .mu. thick emulsion layer that contained gelatin 80, AgBr 35, and N-heptadecyl-1-hydroxy-4-sulfo-2-naphthamide 24 g, dried, and the swell factor and the wet strength values were detd. for the emulsion directly after drying and after storage for 36 hr at 57.degree. and 34% relative humidity. The swell factor was 3.0 and the wet strength was 1200 p for the fresh emulsion layer and 3.1 and 1200 p resp., for the stored layer vs. 3.8 and 1000, resp., and 3.9 and 1000, resp., for a control using gelatin as the coating agent.

1976:67815 CAPLUS AN

84:67815

ΤI Hardening photographic layers

Nittel, Fritz; Czernik, Karl; Sauerteig, Wolfgang; Himmelmann, Wolfgang; Bergthaller, Peter

PΑ Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger.

SO Ger. Offen., 56 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	DE 2417779	A1	19751030	DE 1974-2417779	19740411
	BE 827654	A2	19751007	BE 1975-1006576	19750407
	CA 1062070	A1	19790911	CA 1975-224185	19750407
	FR 2267569	A1	19751107	FR 1975-11449	
	FR 2267569	B1	19810925	18 19/3 11449	19750411
	JP 50142019	A2	19751115	JP 1975-43449	10000411
	JP 57046539	B4	19821004	OF 13/3-43449	19750411
	CH 616514	A	19800331	CH 1075 4670	
	US 4233398	A	19801111	CH 1975-4679	19750411
PRAT	DE 1974-2417779	А		US 1978-881027	19780224
* 1011			19740411		
	US 1975-565416		19750407		

IT57845-69-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

RN

57845-69-9 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

```
ANSWER 14 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
```

For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue. GI

Carbamoyloxypyridinium salts (I; R = Me, Et, iso-Pr, Ph, or together with R1 forms a heterocycle; R1 = Me, Et, iso-Pr, Ph, Et2NCO, MeOCO, or AB together with R forms a heterocycle; R2 = H, Cl, Br, Me, Et, Cl-3 alkoxy, CN, CONH2, MeOCONH, or EtoCONH; R3 = H, Me, Et; R4 = H, Me; X = Cl-, BF4-, ClO4-) are described for use as photog. hardening agents. These compds. give rapid hardening, exhibit no afterhardening, and do not affect the photog. properties of the emulsion. Thus, a cellulose acetate support carrying a 10 .mu. thick cyan coupler-contg. gelatin layer was immersed in a 5% soln. of I (R, R1 = Me; R2, R3, R4 =  $\overline{H}$ ;  $\overline{X}$ - = Cl-) for 10 sec, dried in warm air, and the m.p. detd. to be >100.degree. vs. 35.degree. for a control immersed for 3 min in a 2.5% aq. soln. of mucochloric acid.

AN 1976:67803 CAPLUS

DN 84:67803

TI Hardening photographic layers

Bergthaller, Peter; Himmelmann, Wolfgang; Sauerteig, Wolfgang; Rosenhahn, IN Lothar

PA Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger.

SO Ger. Offen., 37 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN. CNT 1

LWM.	FAN.CNI I					
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE	
ΡI	DE 2408814	A1	19750904	DE 1974-2408814	19740223	
	DE 2408814	C2	19820722			
	BE 825726	A2	19750820	BE 1975-1006470	19750220	
	FR 2262327	<b>A1</b>	19750919	FR 1975-5531	19750221	
	GB 1499123	A	19780125	GB 1975-7328	19750221	
	CH 596577	Α	19780315	CH 1975-2201	19750221	
	CA 1057554	A1	19790703	CA 1975-220554	19750221	
	JP 50120616	A2	19750922	JP 1975-21468	19750222	
	US 4055427	Α	19771025	US 1977-768902	19770215	
PRAI	DE 1974-2408814		19740223	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	17,70213	
	US 1975-551069		19750219			

IT 57845-69-9P

> RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

RN

57845-69-9 CAPLUS
Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

```
L5 ANSWER 15 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
```

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Pyridinium salts I (NRR1 = NMe2, NEt2, pyrrolidino, morpholino, N(CHMe2)2, piperidino, hexamethylenimino, indolino, MeNHCONMe, Me2NCONEt, Me2NCONPr, Et2NCONPr, Et2NCONEt, Me02CNPh, 2-oxo-1-imidazolidinyl; R2 = H, 3-Me, 4-Me, 4-Cl, 4-OEt, 2-OEt, 3-NHCO2Et, 2-Me, 4-Et, 4-OMe, 4-OCHMe2, 3-CN, 3-NHac, 2-CONH2, R3 = R4 = H; R2 = 2-Me, R3 = 5-Et, R4 = H; R2 = 2-Me, R3 = 4-Me, R4 = 6-Me; X = Cl, ClO4, BF4) were prepd. by treating the pyridine N-oxides with RR1NCOCl and optionally exchanging the anion. I are acylating agents and crosslink gelatins and other proteins.

AN 1976:43859 CAPLUS

DN 84:43859

TI N-Carbamoyloxypyridinium salts

IN Bergthaller, Peter

PA Agfa-Gevaert A.-G., Ger.

SO Ger. Offen., 25 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

	<del>-</del>				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
I	PI DE 2408813	A1	19750904	DE 1974-2408813	19740223
	BE 825684	A2	19750819	BE 1975-1006467	19750219
	FR 2262036	A1	19750919	FR 1975-5530	19750221
	FR 2262036	B1	19790420		
	GB 1487283	Α	19770928	GB 1975-7333	19750221
	CH 613694	Α	19791015	CH 1975-2203	19750221
	CA 1068692	A1	19791224	CA 1975-220553	19750221
F	PRAI DE 1974-2408813		19740223		
т	T FEO.45 60 0-				

IT 57845-69-9P

RN 57845-69-9 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-[(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)oxy]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 57845-68-8 CMF C11 H14 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

L5 ANSWER 16 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AΒ Methoxyiminopentadienes MeON:CHC(COR):CHCH:CHR1 (R = NH2, R1 = OAc, piperidino; R = OMe, R1 = pyrrolidino) cyclize in aq. or MeOH soln. to form pyridinium salts I and the pyridinone II. The uv spectra of other, stable, methoxyiminopentadienes and methoxypyridiniums are reported.

AN 1975:443145 CAPLUS

DN 83:43145

TI Reactions of N-alkoxycyclimmonium salts. 3. Stability of 1-methoxyiminopentadiene derivatives

AU Schnekenburger, J.; Heber, D.

CS

Pharm. Inst., Univ. Kiel, Kiel, Ger. Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.) (1975), 308(3), 225-30 SO CODEN: ARPMAS

DT Journal

LA German

IT 54212-23-6 54212-29-2 54212-31-6 RL: PRP (Properties) (uv spectrum of)

RN 54212-23-6 CAPLUS

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 54212-29-2 CAPLUS CN Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 54212-31-6 CAPLUS CN Pyridinium, 4-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L5 ANSWER 17 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue. The N-methoxypyridinium salt I (R = CONH2 R1 = H) with NaOH or aq. NH3 and AΒ I (R = CO2H, CO2Me, R1 = H) with aq. NH3 gave the pyridone II. The nitrile I (R = H, R1 = CN) with NaOH gave pyrrolidone III. AN 1975:156018 CAPLUS DN 82:156018 Reactions of N-alkoxycylic immonium salts. II. Heterocycles from TI ring-opening reactions of N-methoxypyridinium salts ΑU Schnekenburger, J.; Heber, D. CS Pharm. Inst., Univ. Kiel, Kiel, Ger. SO Tetrahedron (1974), 30(22), 4055-7 CODEN: TETRAB DTJournal LA German IT 54212-30-5 54212-32-7 RL: RCT (Reactant) (rearrangement of, base-catalyzed) RN54212-30-5 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 54212-29-2 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN 54212-32-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 54212-31-6 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

L5 ANSWER 18 OF 18 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

N-Methoxypyridinium salts contg. electroneg. substituents (CN, CO2H, CO2Me, or CONH2) underwent base-induced cleavage in the presence of Ac2O, BzCl, or amines to give stable derivs. of glutacondialdehyde. Thus, MeON:CRCR1:CR2CH:CHR3 (R, R1 = H, CN, or CONH2; R2 = H, CN, CO2Me, or CONH2; R3 = OAc, OBz, NMe2, 1-pyrrolidinyl, or piperidino) were prepd. NMR spectra indicated an all-trans configuration of the conjugated double bonds and the attack of the nucleophiles at the sterically less hindered C-N bond.

AN 1974:569412 CAPLUS

DN 81:169412

TI Reactions of N-alkoxycyclimmonium salts. I. Pentadiene derivatives from N-alkoxypyridinium salts

AU Schnekenburger, Joerg; Heber, Dieter

CS Pharm. Inst., Univ. Kiel, Kiel, Ger.

SO Chem. Ber. (1974), 107(10), 3408-14 CODEN: CHBEAM

DT Journal

LA German

IT 54212-24-7P 54212-30-5P 54212-32-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and ring cleavage of)

RN 54212-24-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 54212-23-6 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN 54212-30-5 CAPLUS CN Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 54212-29-2 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

RN 54212-32-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 54212-31-6 CMF C7 H9 N2 O2

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0 CMF Cl O4

=> file beilstein COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY FULL ESTIMATED COST SESSION 81.77 270.19 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE ENTRY SESSION -11.15 -11.15

FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 15:37:39 ON 02 SEP 2002 COPYRIGHT (c) 2002 Beilstein-Institut zur Foerderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften licensed to Beilstein Chemiedaten & Software GmbH and MDL Information Systems GmbH

FILE RELOADED ON APRIL 8, 2002

FILE COVERS 1779 TO 2001.
\*\*\* FILE CONTAINS 8,128,462 SUBSTANCES \*\*\*

- >>> For the revised summary sheet please see:
   http://info.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/beilsteinss.html <<<</pre>
- >>> PLEASE NOTE: Reaction and substance documents are stored in different file segments. Use separate queries to search for reaction and substance data. When searching for bibliographic information you have the option to chose the file segment. (Use "/XXX.SUB" to search for a bibliographic term in substance documents. To restrict the search to reaction documents use "/XXX.RX".)
  For additional information see HELP RXS. <<<
- >>> FOR SEARCHING PREPARATIONS SEE HELP PRE <<<

```
******************
  * PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE ARE NO FORMATS FREE OF COST.
  * SET NOTICE FEATURE: THE COST ESTIMATES CALCULATED FOR SET NOTICE *
 * ARE BASED ON THE HIGHEST PRICE CATEGORY. THEREFORE; THESE
 * ESTIMATES MAY NOT REFLECT THE ACTUAL COSTS.
 * FOR PRICE INFORMATION SEE HELP COST
 ******************
 => s 13
               3 L3
 => d abs bib hitstr 1-3
 'ABS' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'BEILSTEIN'
 'BIB' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'BEILSTEIN'
 'HITSTR' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'BEILSTEIN'
 The following are valid formats:
 QRD ----- Query Related Data (IDE plus HIT)
 IDE ----- Identification of Substance, plus Structure
  (BRN, MF, LSF, CN, SY, AUN, MW, SO, NTE, LN, RN, BPR, RSI, OS, STR)
ALL ----- All Display fields (Lengthy display!)
CHE ----- Chemical Data
PHY ----- Physical Data
HIT ----- All fields containing hit terms
Hit terms will be highlighted in all IDE fields in the BEILSTEIN file
A maximum of 20 values are displayed in each single property field.
Use DISPLAY F<prop> for FULL format, e.g. FBP instead of BP.
For more information about display formats, and how to display
individual selected properties, enter 'HELP FORMAT' at an arrow
prompt, e.g. => HELP FORMAT.
ENTER DISPLAY FORMAT (QRD):qrd
     ANSWER 1 OF 3 BEILSTEIN COPYRIGHT 2002 BEILSTEIN CDS MDL
L6
     Beilstein Records (BRN):
                                     4135888
     Beilstein Pref. RN (BPR): 54212-23-6
CAS Reg. No. (RN): 54212-23-6
     Chemical Name (CN): 2-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium Autonom Name (AUN): 2-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium
                                     2-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium
    Lin. Struct. Formula (LSF): C7H9N2O2(1+)
    Molec. Formula (MF): C7 H9 N2 O2
    Molec. Formula (Mr):

Molecular Weight (MW):

Lawson Number (LN):

Compound Type (CTYPE):

Constitution ID (CONSID):

Tautomer ID (TAUTID):

Beilstein Citation (BSO):

Entry Date (DED):

Update Date (DUPD):

153.16

26332, 289

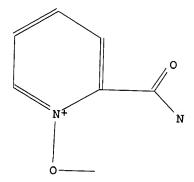
heterocyclic
3702365

3962108

5-22-02-00042

1991/03/19

1992/06/02
```

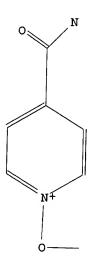


### Field Availability:

Code	Name	
=======	=======================================	Occurrence
BRN BPR RN CN AUN LSF MF FW LN CTYPE CONSID TAUTID BSO ED UPD CDER	Beilstein Records Beilstein Preferred RN CAS Registry Number Chemical Name Autonomname Linearized Structure Formula Molecular Formula Formular Weight Lawson Number Compound Type Constitution ID Tautomer ID Beilstein Citation Entry Date Update Date Chemical Derivative	Occurrence 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
FINFO UVS	Further Information UV and Visible Spectrum	1
	Spectrum	1

# L6 ANSWER 2 OF 3 BEILSTEIN COPYRIGHT 2002 BEILSTEIN CDS MDL

```
Beilstein Records (BRN):
                               4134403
Beilstein Pref. RN (BPR):
                               54212-31-6
CAS Reg. No. (RN):
                               54212-31-6
Chemical Name (CN):
                               {\tt 4-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium}
Autonom Name (AUN):
                               4-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium
Lin. Struct. Formula (LSF):
                               C7H9N2O2(1+)
Molec. Formula (MF):
                              C7 H9 N2 O2
Molecular Weight (MW):
                               153.16
Lawson Number (LN):
                              26332, 289
Compound Type (CTYPE):
                              heterocyclic
Constitution ID (CONSID):
                              3702355
Tautomer ID (TAUTID):
                              3962101
Beilstein Citation (BSO):
                              5-22-02-00299
Entry Date (DED):
                              1991/03/19
Update Date (DUPD):
                              1992/06/02
```



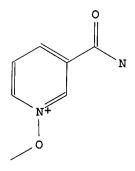
## Field Availability:

BRN Beilstein Records BPR Beilstein Preferred RN RN CAS Registry Number CN Chemical Name AUN Autonomname LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	urrence
BRN Beilstein Records BPR Beilstein Preferred RN RN CAS Registry Number CN Chemical Name AUN Autonomname LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
CAS Registry Number CN Chemical Name AUN Autonomname LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
Chemical Name AUN Autonomname LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	
AUN Autonomname LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
LSF Linearized Structure Formula MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
MF Molecular Formula FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
FW Formular Weight LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
LN Lawson Number CTYPE Compound Type CONSID Constitution ID	1
CONSID Constitution ID	1 2
IDGICUCION ID	1
	1
TAUTID Tautomer ID BSO Beilstein Citation	1
ED Entry Date	1
UPD Update Date	1 1
CDER Chemical Derivative	1
FINFO Further Information UVS IV and Visible Construction	1
UVS UV and Visible Spectrum	1

# L6 ANSWER 3 OF 3 BEILSTEIN COPYRIGHT 2002 BEILSTEIN CDS MDL

```
Beilstein Records (BRN):
                             4134400
Beilstein Pref. RN (BPR):
                             54212-29-2
CAS Reg. No. (RN):
                             54212-29-2
Chemical Name (CN):
                             3-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium
Autonom Name (AUN):
                            3-carbamoyl-1-methoxy-pyridinium
Lin. Struct. Formula (LSF): C7H9N2O2(1+)
Molec. Formula (MF):
                            C7 H9 N2 O2
Molecular Weight (MW):
                            153.16
Lawson Number (LN):
                            26332, 289
Compound Type (CTYPE):
                           heterocyclic
Constitution ID (CONSID):
                           3702368
```

Tautomer ID (TAUTID):	3962107
Beilstein Citation (BSO):	5-22-02-00171
Entry Date (DED):	1991/03/19
Update Date (DUPD):	1992/06/02



## Field Availability:

Code	Name	Occurrence
BRN		=========
BPR	Beilstein Records	1
	Beilstein Preferred RN	1
RN	CAS Registry Number	1
CN	Chemical Name	1
AUN	Autonomname	1
LSF	Linearized Structure Formula	1
MF	Molecular Formula	ī
FW	Formular Weight	1
LN	Lawson Number	2
CTYPE	Compound Type	1
CONSID	Constitution ID	<del>-</del>
TAUTID	Tautomer ID	1
BSO	Beilstein Citation	1
ED	Entry Date	1
UPD	Update Date	1
CDER	Chemical Derivative	1
FINFO		1
UVS	Further Information	1
0 4 5	UV and Visible Spectrum	1

#### => FIL REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS FULL ESTIMATED COST	SINCE FILE ENTRY 24.12	TOTAL SESSION 294.31
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	SINCE FILE ENTRY 0.00	TOTAL SESSION -11.15

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:39:00 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

=> S 54212-23-6/RN

L7 1 54212-23-6/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L7 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 5.53 U.S. DOLLARS DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:y

ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L7

RN54212-23-6 REGISTRY

Pyridinium, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) 3D CONCORD

C7 H9 N2 O2 MF

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

Print selected from Online session15:40Page 48

=>

=> FIL REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL FULL ESTIMATED COST ENTRY SESSION 1.96 296.27 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE SESSION 0.00 -11.15

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:39:30 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

=> S 54212-29-2/RN

1 54212-29-2/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L8 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 5.53 U.S. DOLLARS DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

L8 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN **54212-29-2** REGISTRY

Pyridinium, 3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CNFS

MF C7 H9 N2 O2

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

#### => SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=>

=> FIL REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 1.96 298.23 FULL ESTIMATED COST SINCE FILE TOTAL DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SESSION ENTRY CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -11.15

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:40:01 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 1 SEP 2002 HIGHEST RN 446010-91-9

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

=> S 54212-31-6/RN

L9 1 54212-31-6/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND

Print selected from Online session15:40Page 50

SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L9 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 5.53 U.S. DOLLARS DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS .
- RN**54212-31-6** REGISTRY
- Pyridinium, 4-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methoxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN
- 3D CONCORD
- MF C7 H9 N2 O2
- CI COM
- LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE)

### => SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> file stnguide COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 1.96 300.19 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -11.15

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:40:31 ON 02 SEP 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR CUSTOMER AGREEMENT COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, JAPAN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, AND FACHINFORMATIONSZENTRUM KARLSRUHE

FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION. LAST RELOADED: Aug 30, 2002 (20020830/UP).

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSSPTA1612RXD

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Welcome to STN International
 NEWS 1
                  Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
 NEWS
                  "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
      2 Apr 08
NEWS 3 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
NEWS 4 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN
NEWS 5 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB
NEWS 6 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and ZCAPLUS
         Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER
NEWS 8 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
         Jun 03 New e-mail delivery for search results now available
NEWS 10 Jun 10 MEDLINE Reload
NEWS 11 Jun 10 PCTFULL has been reloaded
NEWS 12 Jul 02 FOREGE no longer contains STANDARDS file segment
NEWS 13 Jul 22 USAN to be reloaded July 28, 2002;
                  saved answer sets no longer valid
NEWS 14 Jul 29 Enhanced polymer searching in REGISTRY
NEWS 15 Jul 30 NETFIRST to be removed from STN NEWS 16 Aug 08 CANCERLIT reload
         Aug 08 PHARMAMarketLetter(PHARMAML) - new on STN
NEWS 17
NEWS 18 Aug 08 NTIS has been reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 19
         Aug 09
                 JAPIO to be reloaded August 25, 2002
NEWS 20
         Aug 19
                 Aquatic Toxicity Information Retrieval (AQUIRE)
                 now available on STN
NEWS 21
         Aug 19
                 IFIPAT, IFICDB, and IFIUDB have been reloaded
NEWS 22
                 The MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER has been reloaded
         Aug 19
NEWS 23
        Aug 26 Sequence searching in REGISTRY enhanced
NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d,
              CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP),
              AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002
NEWS HOURS
              STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER
              General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN
              Welcome Banner and News Items
              Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS PHONE
NEWS WWW
              CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
```

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:26:47 ON 29 AUG 2002

=> file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:27:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

Uploading 10015861.str

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

STR

=> d l1 L1 HAS NO ANSWERS L1

N N

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s 11 SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:27:18 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 153 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 153 ITERATIONS

0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*
BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

2318 TO 3802

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

0 TO

0 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 ful

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:27:24 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 3457 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 3457 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

0 ANSWERS

L3

0 SEA SSS FUL L1

=>

Uploading 10015861.str

L4STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 14

L4 HAS NO ANSWERS

L4

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s 14

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:28:33 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 10128 TO ITERATE

9.9% PROCESSED 1000 ITERATIONS INCOMPLETE SEARCH (SYSTEM LIMIT EXCEEDED) SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

50 ANSWERS

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

196537 TO 208583

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

13539 TO

L5

50 SEA SSS SAM L4

=> file uspatall
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 141.04 141.25

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 11:29:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:29:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> s 15

L6 8 L5

=> d abs bib hitstr 1-8

L6 ANSWER 1 OF 8 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed are a series of heteroaryl-.beta.-alanine derivatives, compositions containing them, processes for their preparation and their use in medicine.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2002:165252 USPATFULL

TI Heteroaryl-beta-alanine derivatives as alpha 4 integrin inhibitors

IN Konradi, Andrei W., San Francisco, CA, UNITED STATES Pleiss, Michael A., Sunnyvale, CA, UNITED STATES Thorsett, Eugene D., Half Moon Bay, CA, UNITED STATES Ashwell, Susan, Plainsboro, NJ, UNITED STATES Welmaker, Gregory S., Jackson, NJ, UNITED STATES Kreft, Anthony, Langhorne, PA, UNITED STATES Sarantakis, Dimitrios, Newtown, PA, UNITED STATES

Dressen, Darren B., San Francisco, CA, UNITED STATES Grant, Francine S., San Carlos, CA, UNITED STATES

Semko, Christopher, Fremont, CA, UNITED STATES

Xu, Ying-Zi, Palo Alto, CA, UNITED STATES

PI US 2002086882 A1 20020704

AI US 2001-910431 A1 20010719 (9) PRAI US 2000-220128P 20000721 (60)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP Gerald F. Swiss, Esq., BURNS, DOANE, SWECKER & MATHIS, L.L.P., P.O. Box 1404, Alexamdria, VA, 22313-1404

CLMN Number of Claims: 8 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 4026

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(prepn. of heteroaryl-.beta.-alanine derivs. as antiinflammatory agents and .alpha.4 integrin inhibitors)

L6 ANSWER 2 OF 8 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed are a series of phenylalanine derivatives, to compositions containing them, to processes for their preparation, and to their use in medicine.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2002:106300 USPATFULL

TI Phenylalanine derivatives as alpha 4 integrin inhibitors

IN Konradi, Andrei W., San Francisco, CA, UNITED STATES Pleiss, Michael A., Sunnyvale, CA, UNITED STATES Thorsett, Eugene D., Half Moon Bay, CA, UNITED STATES Ashwell, Susan, Lexington, MA, UNITED STATES Welmaker, Gregory S., Jackson, NJ, UNITED STATES Kreft, Anthony, Langhorne, PA, UNITED STATES Sarantakis, Dimitrios, Newtown, PA, UNITED STATES Dressen, Darren B., San Francisco, CA, UNITED STATES Grant, Francine S., San Carlos, CA, UNITED STATES Semko, Christopher, Fremont, CA, UNITED STATES Xu, Ying-Zi, Palo Alto, CA, UNITED STATES PΙ US 2002055509 **A1** 20020509 ΑТ US 2001-910685 A1 20010720 (9) PRAI US 2000-220134P 20000721 (60) DT Utility FS APPLICATION Gerald F. Swiss, BURNS, DOANE, SWECKER & MATHIS, L.L.P., P.O. Box 1404, LREP Alexandria, VA, 22313-1404 CLMN Number of Claims: 10 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN No Drawings LN.CNT 3885 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. (prepn. of aminoaminocarbonyloxyphenylpropionic acid derivs. as a integrin inhibitors) ANSWER 3 OF 8 USPATFULL 1.6 The novel amidino derivatives of the formula (I): ##STR1## AΒ wherein all the symbols are as in specification defined; have an inhibitory activity of a blood coagulation factor VIIa and are useful for treatment and/or prevention of several angiopathy caused by

have an inhibitory activity of a blood coagulation factor VIIa and are useful for treatment and/or prevention of several angiopathy caused by enhancing a coagulation activity, such as disseminated intravascular coagulation, coronary thrombosis, cerebral infarction, cerebral embolism, transient ischemic attack, cerebrovascular disorders, pulmonary vascular diseases, deep venous thrombosis, peripheral arterial obstruction, thrombosis after artificial vascular transplantation and artificial valve transplantation, post-operative thrombosis, reobstruction and restenosis after coronary artery bypass operation, reobstruction and restenosis after PTCA or PTCR, thrombosis by extracorporeal circulation and procoagulative diseases such as glomerlonephriitis.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AN
       2002:57794 USPATFULL
       Amidino derivatives and drugs containing the same as the active
ΤI
       ingredient
IN
       Senokuchi, Kazuhiko, Osaka, JAPAN
       Ogawa, Koji, Osaka, JAPAN
       Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Osaka, JAPAN (non-U.S. corporation)
PA
ΡI
       US 6358960
                          B1
                               20020319
       WO 9941231 19990819
ΑI
       US 2000-601998
                               20000811 (9)
       WO 1999-JP622
                               19990212
                               20000811 PCT 371 date
PRAI
       JP 1998-76815
                           19980217
DT
       Utility
FS
       GRANTED
EXNAM
      Primary Examiner: Davis, Zinna Northington
```

```
10015861.trn02/09/2002
  LREP
         Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, L.L.P.
         Number of Claims: 15
  CLMN
  ECL
         Exemplary Claim: 1
         0 Drawing Figure(s); 0 Drawing Page(s)
  DRWN
  LN.CNT 9667
 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
          (prepn. of amidinophenylcarbamoylbiphenyl derivs. and heterocyclic
          analogs thereof as inhibitors of blood coagulation factor VIIa)
 L6
      ANSWER 4 OF 8 USPATFULL
 AΒ
        Phenylalanine derivatives of formula (1) are described:
                                                                   ##STR1##
        in which:
        Ar.sup.1 is an aromatic or heteroaromatic group;
        L.sup.1 is a linker atom or group;
        R is a carboxylic acid or a derivative thereof;
        Ar.sup.2 is an optionally substituted aromatic or heteroaromatic group;
        and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-oxides thereof.
        The compounds are able to inhibit the binding of .alpha.4 integrins to
        their ligands and are of use in the prophylaxis and treatment of immune
        or inflammatory disorders.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        2002:48620 USPATFULL
TI
        Phenylalanine derivatives
       Head, John Clifford, Maidenhead, UNITED KINGDOM
IN
       Porter, John Robert, Chinnor, UNITED KINGDOM
       Warrellow, Graham John, Northwood, UNITED KINGDOM
       Archibald, Sarah Catherine, Maidenhead, UNITED KINGDOM
       Hutchinson, Brian Woodside, Burnham, UNITED KINGDOM
PΙ
       US 2002028812
                          Α1
                                20020307
ΑI
       US 2001-927874
                          A1
                                20010810 (9)
       Division of Ser. No. US 1999-406560, filed on 27 Sep 1999, PENDING
RLI
PRAI
       GB 1998-21061
                           19980928
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
       Francis A. Paintin, Esq., WOODCOCK WASHBURN KURTZ MACKIEWICZ & NORRIS,
LREP
       46th Floor, One Liberty Place, Philadelphia, PA, 19103
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 9
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 3120
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (prepn. of phenylalanine derivs. as alpha 4 integrin inhibitors)
L6
     ANSWER 5 OF 8 USPATFULL
      Phenylalanine derivatives of formula (1) are described: ##STR1##
AB
       in which:
      Ar.sup.1 is an aromatic or heteroaromatic group;
      L.sup.1 is a linker atom or group;
      R is a carboxylic acid or a derivative thereof;
```

10015861.trn14:52Page 6

```
and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-oxides thereof.
         The compounds are able to inhibit the binding of .alpha.4 integrins to
         their ligands and are of use in the prophylaxis and treatment of immune
         or inflammatory disorders.
  CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
  AN
         2002:34436 USPATFULL
  TI
         Phenylalanine derivatives
         Head, John Clifford, Maidenhead, UNITED KINGDOM
  IN
         Porter, John Robert, Chinnor, UNITED KINGDOM
         Warrellow, Graham John, Northwood, UNITED KINGDOM
         Archibald, Sarah Catherine, Maidenhead, UNITED KINGDOM
        Hutchinson, Brian Woodside, Burnham, UNITED KINGDOM
        Celltech Therapeutics Limited, UNITED KINGDOM (non-U.S. corporation)
  PΑ
 PΤ
        US 6348463
                            B1
                                 20020219
 ΑI
        US 1999-406560
                                 19990927 (9)
 PRAI
        GB 1998-21061
                            19980928
 DΤ
        Utility
 FS
        GRANTED
 EXNAM Primary Examiner: Raymond, Richard L.; Assistant Examiner:
        Balasubramanian, Venkataraman
        Woodcock Washburn Kurtz Mackiewicz & Norris LLP
 LREP
        Number of Claims: 12
 CLMN
        Exemplary Claim: 1
 ECL
        0 Drawing Figure(s); 0 Drawing Page(s)
 DRWN
 LN.CNT 3335
 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
         (prepn. of phenylalanine derivs. as alpha 4 integrin inhibitors)
 L6
      ANSWER 6 OF 8 USPATFULL
        This invention relates to a family of diacyl benzimidazole analogs,
 AB
        which are inhibitors of the IgE response to allergens. These compounds
        are useful in the treatment of allergy and/or asthma or any diseases
        where IgE is pathogenic.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
 AN
        2001:179137 USPATFULL
        Benzimidazole derivatives as modulators of IgE
 ΤI
       Sircar, Jagadish C., San Diego, CA, United States
 TN
       Richards, Mark L., La Jolla, CA, United States
       Campbell, Michael G., Durham, NC, United States
       Major, Michael W., Glendale, WI, United States
       Avanir Pharmaceuticals, San Diego, CA, United States (U.S. corporation)
PA
PΙ
                           В1
                                20011016
ΑI
       US 1999-422397
                                19991021 (9)
       Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1999-316870, filed on 21 May 1999,
RLI
       now patented, Pat. No. US 6271390
PRAI
       US 1998-86494P
                           19980521 (60)
DT
       Utility
FS
       GRANTED
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Jarvis, William R. A.
LREP
       Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 11
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 705
```

Ar.sup.2 is an optionally substituted aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(reactant; synthesis of diacylbenzimidazole derivs. as modulators of  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{IgE}}\xspace$ )

L6 ANSWER 7 OF 8 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed is a photographic element comprising a light-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer having associated therewith a cyan "NB coupler" having the formula (I): ##STR1##

wherein:

the term "NB coupler" represents a coupler of formula (I) that forms a dye for which the left bandwidth (LBW) using spin-coating is at least 5 nm less than that of the same dye in solution form;

Y is H or a coupling-off group;

each Z" and Z\* is an independently selected substituent group where n is 0 to 4 and p is 0 to 2;

 $\ensuremath{\mathtt{W.sup.2}}$  represents the atoms necessary to complete a heterocyclic ring group; and

V is a sulfone or sulfoxide containing group;

provided that the combined sum of the aliphatic carbon atoms in V, all  $Z^*$  and all  $Z^*$  is at least 8. The element exhibits improved cyan dye hue.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2001:133983 USPATFULL

TI Photographic element, compound, and process

IN Begley, William J., Webster, NY, United States Coms, Frank D., Fairport, NY, United States Russo, Gary M., Rochester, NY, United States

PI US 2001014432 A1 20010816

AI US 2001-781645 A1 20010212 (9)

RLI Continuation of Ser. No. US 1999-473933, filed on 28 Dec 1999, GRANTED, Pat. No. US 6197492

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP Sarah Meeks Roberts, Patent Legal Staff, Eastman Kodak Company, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY, 14650-2201

CLMN Number of Claims: 43

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1386

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(cyan dye-forming coupler in photog. emulsions)

L6 ANSWER 8 OF 8 USPATFULL

AB Disclosed is a photographic element comprising a light-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer having associated therewith a cyan "NB coupler" having the formula (I): wherein: ##STR1##

the term "NB coupler" represents a coupler of formula (I) that forms a dye for which the left bandwidth (LBW) using spin-coating is at least 5nm less than that of the same dye in solution form;

Y is H or a coupling-off group;

each Z" and Z\* is an independently selected substituent group where n is 0 to 4 and p is 0 to 2;

W2 represents the atoms necessary to complete a heterocyclic ring group; and

V is a sulfone or sulfoxide containing group;

provided that the combined sum of the aliphatic carbon atoms in V, all Z" and all Z\* is at least 8. The element exhibits improved cyan dye hue.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 2001:32989 USPATFULL

TI Photographic element, compound, and process

IN Begley, William J., Webster, NY, United States Coms, Frank D., Fairport, NY, United States Russo, Gary M., Rochester, NY, United States

PA Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY, United States (U.S. corporation)

PI US 6197492 B1 20010306

AI US 1999-473933 19991228 (9)

DT Utility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Letscher, Geraldine

LREP Kluegel, Arthur E.
CLMN Number of Claims: 43
ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1368

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(cyan dye-forming coupler in photog. emulsions)

#### => s 14 ful

SUBSTANCE QUERIES NOT VALID IN THIS FILE SUBSTANCE QUERIES NOT VALID IN THIS FILE

The logic expression entered contains L#s or saved query names which correspond to structures built by the STRUCTURE command or to screen sets. These must be searched in a substance file such as the REGISTRY file. In some files you may use a Registry Number answer set from a structure search as a search term or profile in some bibliographic file containing Registry Numbers, e.g. the CA file. For an explanation, enter "HELP CROSSOVER" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> file registry

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 21.71 162.96

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:30:37 ON 29 AUG 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:26:47 ON 29 AUG 2002)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:27:00 ON 29 AUG 2002

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 0 S L1

L3 0 S L1 FUL

L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L5 50 S L4

FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:29:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 L6 8 S L5

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:30:37 ON 29 AUG 2002

=> s 14 ful

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:30:49 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 201481 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 201481 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.04

16914 ANSWERS

L7 16914 SEA SSS FUL L4

=> d 1-10

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-31-2 REGISTRY

CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C23 H15 Cl2 F N2 O

SR Chemical Library

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

ANSWER 2 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS L7

RN 445031-27-6 REGISTRY

4-Quinolinecarboxamide, 2-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-N-[2-fluoro-5-CN (trifluoromethyl)phenyl] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C25 H18 F4 N2 O3

Chemical Library SR

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7ANSWER 3 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-24-3 REGISTRY

4-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(4-CN

butoxyphenyl) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C28 H22 F6 N2 O2

SR Chemical Library

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 4 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-11-8 REGISTRY

CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C24 H17 Cl N2 O3

SR Chemical Library

### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 5 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-08-3 REGISTRY

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-4-

quinolinyl]carbonyl]amino]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C25 H19 Cl N2 O3

SR Chemical Library

### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-07-2 REGISTRY

CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-6-bromo-2-(4-ethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C24 H20 Br N3 O3 S

### SR Chemical Library

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445031-06-1 REGISTRY

CN Benzoic acid, 4-[[[6-bromo-2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-4-

quinolinyl]carbonyl]amino]-, butyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C29 H27 Br N2 O3

SR Chemical Library

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 8 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445030-92-2 REGISTRY

CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(3-ethoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C26 H18 F6 N2 O2

SR Chemical Library

## \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 9 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

RN 445030-90-0 REGISTRY

CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, 2-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-N-(2-ethylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

MF C26 H24 N2 O

SR Chemical Library

# \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L7 ANSWER 10 OF 16914 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

10015861.trn14:52Page 14

RN 445030-89-7 REGISTRY
CN 4-Quinolinecarboxamide, 6-bromo-N-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
MF C23 H16 Br F N2 O2
SR Chemical Library

## \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

=> file uspatall
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 156.46 319.42

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 11:31:56 ON 29 AUG 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:31:56 ON 29 AUG 2002 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d his

L1

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:26:47 ON 29 AUG 2002)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:27:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 0 S L1

L3 0 S L1 FUL

L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L5 50 S L4

FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:29:00 ON 29 AUG 2002 L6 8 S L5

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:30:37 ON 29 AUG 2002 L7 16914 S L4 FUL

FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:31:56 ON 29 AUG 2002

=> s 17 1 FILES SEARCHED... L8 692 L7

=> d abs bib fhitstr 600-610

L8 ANSWER 600 OF 692 USPATFULL
AB Novel compounds of the form

Novel compounds of the formula ##STR1## wherein X is in the 5,6,7 or 8 position and is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, alkyl of 1 to 5 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, CF.sub.3 O--, CF.sub.3 S-- and CF.sub.3 -, R.sub.1 ' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and alkyl of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, R.sub.2 ' is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen or an optionally unsaturated ring able to contain one or more heteroatoms of the group consisting of --S--, --O-- and --N-- optionally substituted with one or more members of the group consisting of (a) halogens, (b) alkyl of 1 to 4 carbon atoms optionally substituted with NH.sub.2, --NHAlK or --N--(AlK).sub.2 and AlK is alkyl of 1 to 3 carbon atoms, (c) phenyl, (d) alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, (e) --OH, (f) --CF.sub.3 and (g) --NO.sub.2 or R.sub.1 ' and R.sub.2 ' together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form an optionally unsaturated ring, the said ring then being connected to the nitrogen atom by a double bond, R.sub.3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen and alkyl of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, R.sub.4 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and halogen, R.sub.5 is a halogen with the proviso that R.sub.3, R.sub.4 and R.sub.5 can not all be fluorine and R.sub.6 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 8 carbon atoms and an acyl of an organic carboxylic acid of 2 to 8 carbon atoms and their non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts and their salts with non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable bases having a remarkable analgesic activity, a very weak anti-inflammatory activity and a good tolerance by the gastrointestinal system and their preparation and their intermediates.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       85:30102 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       Benzoxazine-4-one intermediates
IN
       Allais, Andre, Gagny, France
       Clemence, Francois, Paris, France
       Deraedt, Roger, Pavillons S/S Bois, France
       Lemartret, Odile, Paris, France
PA
       Roussel Uclaf, Paris, France (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 4518775
                                19850521
ΑI
       US 1983-495475
                                19830517 (6)
RLI
       Division of Ser. No. US 1981-262952, filed on 12 May 1981, now patented,
       Pat. No. US 4397856
PRAI
       FR 1980-11100
                           19800519
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Raymond, Richard L.
LREP
       Muserlian, Charles A.
       Number of Claims: 1
CLMN
       Exemplary Claim: 1
ECL
       No Drawings
DRWN
LN.CNT 651
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (reactions of, with benzoxazinones)
L8
     ANSWER 601 OF 692 USPATFULL
       This invention relates to 5-(phenyl)-2(1H)-pyrazinones substituted in
```

the 4-position of the phenyl ring by a nitro group, and to a process for their preparation. These compounds are useful intermediates in the synthesis of inotropic compounds. One specific compound is 5-(4-nitrophenyl)-2(1H)-pyrazinone.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 85:25579 USPATFULL 5-(4-Nitrophenyl)-2(1H)-pyrazinones TI Coates, William J., Welwyn Garden City, England IN PA Smith Kline & French Laboratories Limited, Welwyn Garden City, England (non-U.S. corporation) US 4514568 PΙ 19850430 ΑĮ US 1983-500484 19830602 (6) PRAI GB 1982-16437 19820605 GB 1983-476 19830108 DT Utility FS Granted EXNAM Primary Examiner: Berch, Mark L.; Assistant Examiner: Teoli, Jr., William A. Lentz, Edward T., Williams, Janice E., Lourie, Alan D. LREP CLMN Number of Claims: 2 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN No Drawings LN.CNT 189 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. (redn. of)

L8 ANSWER 602 OF 692 USPATFULL

AB Nondiffusible compounds capable of releasing at least one diffusible magenta dye moiety having the formula: ##STR1## wherein: (a) X represents the atoms necessary to complete a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring;

- (b) Y represents the atoms necessary to complete a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic fused ring;
- (c) CAR represents a ballasted carrier moiety capable of releasing the diffusible magenta dye moiety as a function of development of a silver halide emulsion layer under alkaline conditions;
- (d) R represents a hydroxy group, a salt thereof, or a hydrolyzable precursor thereof, or CAR which is linked to the dye moiety through an oxygen atom thereon; and
- (e) n is 0, 1 or 2, with the proviso that when n is 0, then R is CAR which is linked to the dye moiety through an oxygen atom thereon.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. AN 85:4670 USPATFULL TINon-diffusible magenta compound capable of releasing a 4-(2-heterocyclazo) phenol having a heterocyclic ring fused thereto IN Evans, Steven, Rochester, NY, United States Elwood, James K., Victor, NY, United States Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY, United States (U.S. corporation) PA PΙ US 4495099 19850122 US 1983-504692 AΙ 19830615 (6)

Pat. No. US 4420550, issued on 13 Dec 1983 which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 1982-380843, filed on 21 May 1982, now abandoned

```
10015861.trn02/09/2002
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Higel, Floyd D.
LREP
       Cole, Harold E.
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 15
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 1130
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
         (reaction of, in prepn. of photog. dye image-providing compd.)
L8
     ANSWER 603 OF 692 USPATFULL
       Aniline derivatives of the general formula: ##STR1## wherein X
AB
       represents a halogen atom or a lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkenyl,
       lower alkenyloxy, lower alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms.
       nitro or cyano group or an amino group unsubstituted or substituted by
       one or two lower alkyl groups, which may be the same or different, or by
       a group -- CO--R.sup.1 (wherein R.sup.1 represents a lower alkyl, lower
       alkoxy, mono (lower) alkylamino group or di (lower) alkylamino group
       wherein the lower alkyl groups may be the same or different), n
       represents 0 or an integer from 1 to 5 inclusive, it being understood
       that when n represents an integer from 2 to 5 inclusive, atoms or groups
       represented by X may be the same or different, and Q represents a group
       of the general formula: ##STR2## wherein R.sup.2 and R.sup.3 may be the
       same or different and each represents a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl
       group, and R.sup.4 represents a cyano group or a group -- COR.sup.5,
       wherein R.sup.5 represents a hydroxy or OR.sup.6 group, wherein R.sup.6
       represents a lower alkyl group and, when R.sup.5 represents a hydroxy
       group, agriculturally-acceptable inorganic and organic salt thereof,
       and, when Q represents a group of general formula IIB, wherein R.sup.2,
       R.sup.3 and R.sup.4 are as hereinbefore defined, agriculturally
       acceptable acid addition salts thereof possess useful herbicidal
       properties.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AN
       85:3197 USPATFULL
TI
       N-Phenylcarbamoyl-pyridine compounds
IN
       de Reinach Hirtzbach, Francois, Lyons, France
       Ambrosi, Dominique, Charbonnieres les Bains, France
PA
       Rhone-Poulenc Agrochimie, Lyons, France (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 4493729
                               19850115
       US 1981-283136
AΤ
                               19810714 (6)
PRAI
       FR 1980-15993
                           19800716
       FR 1980-15994
                           19800716
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Rotman, Alan L.
LREP
       Burns, Doane, Swecker & Mathis
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 15
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1,7
       No Drawings
DRWN
LN.CNT 831
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (prepn. of)
L8
     ANSWER 604 OF 692 USPATFULL
AB
       Disclosed are e.g. 2-aryl-pyrazolo[4,3-c][1,6]naphthyridin-3(5H)-ones,
       2-aryl-thieno[2,3-b]pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyridin-3(5H)-ones,
       2-aryl-pyrazolo[4,3-c][1,7]naphthyridin-3(5H)-ones, useful as
```

benzodiazepine receptor modulators.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        84:60907 USPATFULL
 TI
        Heterocycle-fused pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyridin-3-ones as benzodiazepine
        receptor modulators
 IN
        Yokoyama, Naokata, Cliffside, NJ, United States
        Ciba-Geigy Corporation, Ardsley, NY, United States (U.S. corporation)
 PA
 PΙ
        US 4479955
                                 19841030
 AΙ
        US 1983-457105
                                 19830110 (6)
 DT
        Utility
 FS
        Granted
 EXNAM Primary Examiner: Schwartz, Richard A.
        Gruenfeld, Norbert
LREP
        Number of Claims: 14
 CLMN
ECL
        Exemplary Claim: 1,14
DRWN
        No Drawings
LN.CNT 912
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
         (reaction with oxalyl chloride and cyclocondensation of, with
         phenylhydrazine)
L8
     ANSWER 605 OF 692 USPATFULL
        A 1-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivative represented by the
AB
        formula: ##STR1## and an acid addition salt thereof have excellent
        carcinostatic activity but a low toxicity. Therefore, said compounds are
        useful as medicines and also as intermediates.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AN
        84:58399 USPATFULL
       1-(4-Aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivatives, acid addition salts
TI
       thereof and process for producing same
       Hori, Takako, Toyama, Japan
IN
       Yoshida, Chosaku, Takaoka, Japan
       Kiba, Yasuo, Toyama, Japan
       Takeno, Ryuko, Toyama, Japan
       Nakano, Joji, Toyama, Japan
       Nitta, Jun, Namekawa, Japan
       Kishimoto, Sumiko, Toyama, Japan
Murakami, Shohachi, Toyama, Japan
       Tsuda, Hisatsugu, Toyama, Japan
       Saikawa, Isamu, Toyama, Japan
       Toyama Chemical Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan (non-U.S. corporation)
PΑ
ΡI
       US 4477666
                                19841016
ΑI
       US 1982-348272
                                19820212 (6)
       Division of Ser. No. US 1980-169457, filed on 16 Jul 1980, now patented,
RLI
       Pat. No. US 4436921
       JP 1979-93234
PRAI
                            19790724
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Daus, Donald G.; Assistant Examiner: Gibson, S. A.
LREP
       Oblon, Fisher, Spivak, McClelland & Maier
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 3
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       No Drawings
DRWN
LN.CNT 1495
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (reductive alkylation of, with diethylaminobenzaldehyde)
L8
     ANSWER 606 OF 692 USPATFULL
       A 1-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivative represented by the
AB
```

formula: ##STR1## and an acid addition salt thereof have excellent carcinostatic activity but a low toxicity. Therefore, said compounds are useful as medicines and also as intermediates.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       84:58397 USPATFULL
       Novel 1-(4-piperidiniobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivatives or acid
TI
       addition salts thereof
IN
       Hori, Takako, Toyama, Japan
       Yoshida, Chosaku, Takaoka, Japan
       Kiba, Yasuo, Toyama, Japan
       Takeno, Ryuko, Toyama, Japan
       Nakano, Joji, Toyama, Japan
       Nitta, Jun, Namekawa, Japan
       Kishimoto, Sumiko, Toyama, Japan
       Murakami, Shohachi, Toyama, Japan
       Tsuda, Hisatsugu, Toyama, Japan.
       Saikawa, Isamu, Toyama, Japan
PA
       Toyama Chemical Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 4477664
                               19841016
ΑI
       US 1982-351256
                               19820222 (6)
RLI
       Division of Ser. No. US 1980-169457, filed on 16 Jul 1980
PRAI
       JP 1979-93234 19790724
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Daus, Donald G.; Assistant Examiner: Gibson, S. A.
LREP
       Oblon, Fisher, Spivak, McClelland & Maier
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 3
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 1497
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (reductive alkylation of, with diethylaminobenzaldehyde)
L8
     ANSWER 607 OF 692 USPATFULL
AB
       This invention relates to a method of inducing tillering in cereal
       plants using certain 5-phenyl-3-pyridinecarboxylate compounds, to
       certain of the compounds themselves, to a process for preparing these
       compounds, and to agricultural compositions containing them. The
       compounds are also useful as intermediates for preparing other of the
       compounds.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AN
       84:53824 USPATFULL
ΤI
       Method for inducing tillering utilizing certain pyridine-1-oxides
       Hawkins, Alan F., Woodley, England
IN
       Pearson, David P. J., Woodley, England
       Stacey, Gilbert J., Peel Hall, England
       Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, London, England (non-U.S. corporation)
PΑ
PI
       US 4473395
                               19840925
ΑI
       US 1982-379047
                               19820517 (6)
PRAI
       GB 1981-15251
                           19810519
       GB 1981-15252
                       . 19810519
       GB 1981-24941
                          19810814
DT
       Utility
       Granted
EXNAM
      Primary Examiner: Rotman, Alan L.
LREP
      Cushman, Darby & Cushman
      Number of Claims: 9
CLMN
      Exemplary Claim: 1,5
ECL
```

DRWN No Drawings
LN.CNT 768
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(reaction of, with DMF)

L8 ANSWER 608 OF 692 USPATFULL

AB A 1-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivative represented by the formula: ##STR1## and an acid addition salt thereof have excellent carcinostatic activity but a low toxicity. Therefore, said compounds are useful as medicines and also as intermediates.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AN 84:40195 USPATFULL

TI 1-(4-Aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivatives, acid addition salts thereof and process for producing same

IN Hori, Takako, Toyama, Japan
Yoshida, Chosaku, Takaoka, Japan
Kiba, Yasuo, Toyama, Japan
Takeno, Ryuko, Toyama, Japan
Nakano, Joji, Toyama, Japan
Nitta, Jun, Namekawa, Japan
Kishimoto, Sumiko, Toyama, Japan
Murakami, Shohachi, Toyama, Japan
Tsuda, Hisatsugu, Toyama, Japan
Saikawa, Isamu, Toyama, Japan

PA Toyama Chemical Company, Limited, Tokyo, Japan (non-U.S. corporation)

PI US 4460774 19840717 AI US 1982-348271 19820212 (6)

RLI Division of Ser. No. US 1980-169457, filed on 16 Jul 1980

PRAI JP 1979-93234 19790724

DT Utility FS Granted

EXNAM Primary Examiner: Daus, Donald G.; Assistant Examiner: Gibson, S. A.

LREP Oblon, Fisher, Spivak, McClelland & Maier

CLMN Number of Claims: 2 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN No Drawings

IN OWN 1521

LN.CNT 1531

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

(reductive alkylation of, with diethylaminobenzaldehyde)

### L8 ANSWER 609 OF 692 USPATFULL

Novel 3-quinoline-carboxamides of the formula ##STR1## wherein R is in 6 AB or 7-position and is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl of 3 to 6 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, --CF.sub.3, --SCF.sub.3 and CH.sub.3 S--, R.sub.1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, phenyl and benzyl, R.sub.2 is --NHR.sub.4, R.sub.4 is selected from the group consisting of alkyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms, substituted aryl of 6 to 10 carbon atoms and substituted heterocycle of an aromatic character of 3 to 5 carbon atoms with the proviso that when R.sub.4 is a mono substituted aryl or heterocycle, the substituent is different from R of the quinoline when it is a halogen and R.sub.3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and --OH and their non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts having remarkable anxiolytic properties capable of lessening emotional reactions and diminishing states of psychic tension and their preparation.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

```
AN
        84:28778 USPATFULL
ΤI
        3-Quinoline carboxamides having anxiolytic activity
 IN
        Le Martret, Odile, Paris, France
        Humbert, Daniel, Fontenay-sous-Bois, France
        Hunt, Peter F., Gonesse, France
        Roussel Uclaf, Paris, France (non-U.S. corporation)
PA
PΙ
        US 4450167
                                19840522
ΑI
       US 1982-398575
                                19820715 (6)
PRAI
       FR 1981-13957
                            19810717
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Daus, Donald G.; Assistant Examiner: Rivers, Diana G.
       Muserlian, Charles A.
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 16
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1,5,9
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 521
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
         (prepn. of)
L8
     ANSWER 610 OF 692 USPATFULL
AB
       A 1-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivative represented by the
       formula: ##STR1## and an acid addition salt thereof have excellent
       carcinostatic activity but a low toxicity. Therefore, said compounds are
       useful as medicines and also as intermediates.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       84:27475 USPATFULL
ΤI
       4-[4-(Thiazolyl-amino)benzyl]-2,3-dioxopiperazine derivatives, acid
       addition salts thereof and process for producing same
       Hori, Takako, Toyama, Japan
IN
       Yoshida, Chosaku, Takaoka, Japan
       Kiba, Yasuo, Toyama, Japan
       Takeno, Ryuko, Toyama, Japan
       Nakano, Joji, Toyama, Japan
       Nitta, Jun, Namekawa, Japan
       Kishimoto, Sumiko, Toyama, Japan
       Murakami, Shohachi, Toyama, Japan
       Tsuda, Hisatsugu, Toyama, Japan
       Saikawa, Isamu, Toyama, Japan
PΑ
       Toyama Chemical Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 4448963
                               19840515
ΑI
       US 1982-351257
                               19820222 (6)
       Division of Ser. No. US 1980-169457, filed on 16 Jul 1980
RLI
PRAI
       JP 1979-93234
                           19790724
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Daus, Donald G.; Assistant Examiner: Gibson, S. A.
LREP
       Oblon, Fisher, Spivak, McClelland & Maier
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 2
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
      No Drawings
LN.CNT 1489
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
        (reductive alkylation of, with diethylaminobenzaldehyde)
=> file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                 SINCE FILE
                                                                  TOTAL
                                                      ENTRY
```

SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

708.35 1027.77

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:36:24 ON 29 AUG 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 American Chemical Society (ACS)

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 27 AUG 2002 HIGHEST RN 445218-02-0

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting  ${\tt SmartSELECT}$  searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Calculated physical property data is now available. See HELP PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties in the CAS Registry File, for complete details: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf

Connection closed by remote host